



# **Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 Logical Volume Manager Administration**

---

LVM Administrator Guide



## LVM Administrator Guide

## Legal Notice

Copyright © 2014 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

This document is licensed by Red Hat under the [Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 3.0 Unported License](#). If you distribute this document, or a modified version of it, you must provide attribution to Red Hat, Inc. and provide a link to the original. If the document is modified, all Red Hat trademarks must be removed.

Red Hat, as the licensor of this document, waives the right to enforce, and agrees not to assert, Section 4d of CC-BY-SA to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

Red Hat, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, the Shadowman logo, JBoss, MetaMatrix, Fedora, the Infinity Logo, and RHCE are trademarks of Red Hat, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries.

Linux ® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States and other countries.

Java ® is a registered trademark of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

XFS ® is a trademark of Silicon Graphics International Corp. or its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries.

MySQL ® is a registered trademark of MySQL AB in the United States, the European Union and other countries.

Node.js ® is an official trademark of Joyent. Red Hat Software Collections is not formally related to or endorsed by the official Joyent Node.js open source or commercial project.

The OpenStack ® Word Mark and OpenStack Logo are either registered trademarks/service marks or trademarks/service marks of the OpenStack Foundation, in the United States and other countries and are used with the OpenStack Foundation's permission. We are not affiliated with, endorsed or sponsored by the OpenStack Foundation, or the OpenStack community.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## Abstract

This book describes the LVM logical volume manager, including information on running LVM in a clustered environment.

# Table of Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Chapter 1. The LVM Logical Volume Manager</b> .....           | <b>3</b>  |
| 1.1. Logical Volumes   | 3         |
| 1.2. LVM Architecture Overview                                   | 3         |
| 1.3. The Clustered Logical Volume Manager (CLVM)                 | 4         |
| 1.4. Document Overview   | 5         |
| <b>Chapter 2. LVM Components</b> .....                           | <b>7</b>  |
| 2.1. Physical Volumes  | 7         |
| 2.2. Volume Groups   | 8         |
| 2.3. LVM Logical Volumes   | 8         |
| <b>Chapter 3. LVM Administration Overview</b> .....              | <b>14</b> |
| 3.1. Creating LVM Volumes in a Cluster                           | 14        |
| 3.2. Logical Volume Creation Overview                            | 15        |
| 3.3. Growing a File System on a Logical Volume                   | 15        |
| 3.4. Logical Volume Backup                                       | 16        |
| 3.5. Logging   | 16        |
| 3.6. The Metadata Daemon (lvm2md)                                | 16        |
| <b>Chapter 4. LVM Administration with CLI Commands</b> .....     | <b>18</b> |
| 4.1. Using CLI Commands  | 18        |
| 4.2. Physical Volume Administration                              | 19        |
| 4.3. Volume Group Administration                                 | 21        |
| 4.4. Logical Volume Administration                               | 28        |
| 4.5. Controlling LVM Device Scans with Filters                   | 58        |
| 4.6. Online Data Relocation                                      | 59        |
| 4.7. Activating Logical Volumes on Individual Nodes in a Cluster | 59        |
| 4.8. Customized Reporting for LVM                                | 59        |
| <b>The pvs Command</b> .....                                     | <b>62</b> |
| <b>The vgs Command</b> .....                                     | <b>63</b> |
| <b>The lvs Command</b> .....                                     | <b>64</b> |
| 4.8.3. Sorting LVM Reports                                       | 67        |
| 4.8.4. Specifying Units  | 68        |
| <b>Chapter 5. LVM Configuration Examples</b> .....               | <b>70</b> |
| 5.1. Creating an LVM Logical Volume on Three Disks               | 70        |
| 5.2. Creating a Striped Logical Volume                           | 71        |
| 5.3. Splitting a Volume Group                                    | 72        |
| 5.4. Removing a Disk from a Logical Volume                       | 74        |
| 5.5. Creating a Mirrored LVM Logical Volume in a Cluster         | 76        |
| <b>Chapter 6. LVM Troubleshooting</b> .....                      | <b>79</b> |
| 6.1. Troubleshooting Diagnostics                                 | 79        |
| 6.2. Displaying Information on Failed Devices                    | 79        |
| 6.3. Recovering from LVM Mirror Failure                          | 80        |
| 6.4. Recovering Physical Volume Metadata                         | 82        |
| 6.5. Replacing a Missing Physical Volume                         | 84        |
| 6.6. Removing Lost Physical Volumes from a Volume Group          | 84        |
| 6.7. Insufficient Free Extents for a Logical Volume              | 84        |
| <b>The Device Mapper</b> .....                                   | <b>86</b> |
| A.1. Device Table Mappings                                       | 86        |
| A.2. The dmsetup Command   | 95        |

---

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| A.3. Device Mapper Support for the udev Device Manager | 98         |
| <b>The LVM Configuration Files</b> .....               | <b>102</b> |
| B.1. The LVM Configuration Files                       | 102        |
| B.2. Sample lvm.conf File                              | 102        |
| <b>LVM Object Tags</b> .....                           | <b>119</b> |
| C.1. Adding and Removing Object Tags                   | 119        |
| C.2. Host Tags   | 119        |
| C.3. Controlling Activation with Tags                  | 120        |
| <b>LVM Volume Group Metadata</b> .....                 | <b>121</b> |
| D.1. The Physical Volume Label                         | 121        |
| D.2. Metadata Contents                                 | 121        |
| D.3. Sample Metadata                                   | 122        |
| <b>Revision History</b> .....                          | <b>124</b> |
| <b>Index</b> .....                                     | <b>124</b> |

# Chapter 1. The LVM Logical Volume Manager

This chapter provides a summary of the features of the LVM logical volume manager that are new for the initial release of Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7. Following that, this chapter provides a high-level overview of the components of the Logical Volume Manager (LVM).

## 1.1. Logical Volumes

Volume management creates a layer of abstraction over physical storage, allowing you to create logical storage volumes. This provides much greater flexibility in a number of ways than using physical storage directly. With a logical volume, you are not restricted to physical disk sizes. In addition, the hardware storage configuration is hidden from the software so it can be resized and moved without stopping applications or unmounting file systems. This can reduce operational costs.

Logical volumes provide the following advantages over using physical storage directly:

- ▶ Flexible capacity

When using logical volumes, file systems can extend across multiple disks, since you can aggregate disks and partitions into a single logical volume.

- ▶ Resizeable storage pools

You can extend logical volumes or reduce logical volumes in size with simple software commands, without reformatting and repartitioning the underlying disk devices.

- ▶ Online data relocation

To deploy newer, faster, or more resilient storage subsystems, you can move data while your system is active. Data can be rearranged on disks while the disks are in use. For example, you can empty a hot-swappable disk before removing it.

- ▶ Convenient device naming

Logical storage volumes can be managed in user-defined groups, which you can name according to your convenience.

- ▶ Disk striping

You can create a logical volume that stripes data across two or more disks. This can dramatically increase throughput.

- ▶ Mirroring volumes

Logical volumes provide a convenient way to configure a mirror for your data.

- ▶ Volume Snapshots

Using logical volumes, you can take device snapshots for consistent backups or to test the effect of changes without affecting the real data.

The implementation of these features in LVM is described in the remainder of this document.

## 1.2. LVM Architecture Overview

For the Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 release of the Linux operating system, the original LVM1 logical volume manager was replaced by LVM2, which has a more generic kernel framework than LVM1. LVM2 provides the following improvements over LVM1:

- ▶ flexible capacity

- ▶ more efficient metadata storage

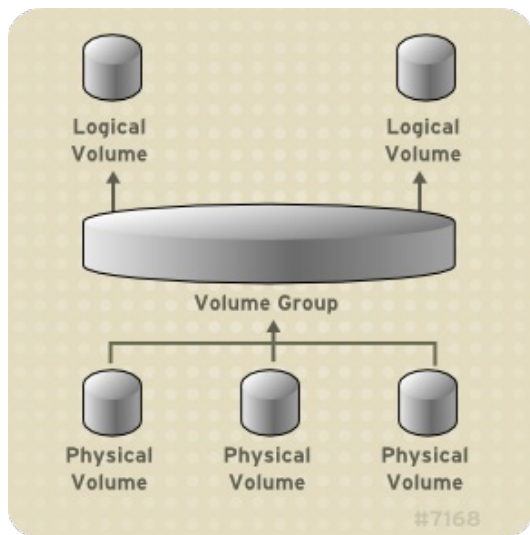
- ▶ better recovery format
- ▶ new ASCII metadata format
- ▶ atomic changes to metadata
- ▶ redundant copies of metadata

LVM2 is backwards compatible with LVM1, with the exception of snapshot and cluster support. You can convert a volume group from LVM1 format to LVM2 format with the **vgconvert** command. For information on converting LVM metadata format, see the **vgconvert(8)** man page.

The underlying physical storage unit of an LVM logical volume is a block device such as a partition or whole disk. This device is initialized as an LVM *physical volume* (PV).

To create an LVM logical volume, the physical volumes are combined into a *volume group* (VG). This creates a pool of disk space out of which LVM logical volumes (LVs) can be allocated. This process is analogous to the way in which disks are divided into partitions. A logical volume is used by file systems and applications (such as databases).

[Figure 1.1, “LVM Logical Volume Components”](#) shows the components of a simple LVM logical volume:



**Figure 1.1. LVM Logical Volume Components**

For detailed information on the components of an LVM logical volume, see [Chapter 2, LVM Components](#).

### 1.3. The Clustered Logical Volume Manager (CLVM)

The Clustered Logical Volume Manager (CLVM) is a set of clustering extensions to LVM. These extensions allow a cluster of computers to manage shared storage (for example, on a SAN) using LVM. CLVM is part of the Resilient Storage Add-On.

Whether you should use CLVM depends on your system requirements:

- ▶ If only one node of your system requires access to the storage you are configuring as logical volumes, then you can use LVM without the CLVM extensions and the logical volumes created with that node are all local to the node. Additionally, if you are using a clustered system for failover where only a single node that accesses the storage is active at any one time, then you can also use LVM without the CLVM extensions. When configuring logical volumes in a cluster that will not require the CLVM extensions, you configure your system with the **LVM** high availability resource agent. For information on configuring resources in a cluster, see the *High Availability Add-On Reference*.
- ▶ If more than one node of your cluster will require access to your storage which is then shared among the active nodes, then you must use CLVM. CLVM allows a user to configure logical volumes on shared storage by locking access to physical storage while a logical volume is being configured, and uses clustered locking services to manage the shared storage. When configuring logical volumes in a cluster that will require the CLVM extensions,



you configure your system with a `clvm` resource agent. For information on configuring resources in a cluster, see the *High Availability Add-On Reference*.

In order to use CLVM, the High Availability Add-On and Resilient Storage Add-On software, including the `clvmd` daemon, must be running. The `clvmd` daemon is the key clustering extension to LVM. The `clvmd` daemon runs in each cluster computer and distributes LVM metadata updates in a cluster, presenting each cluster computer with the same view of the logical volumes.

Figure 1.2, “CLVM Overview” shows a CLVM overview in a cluster.

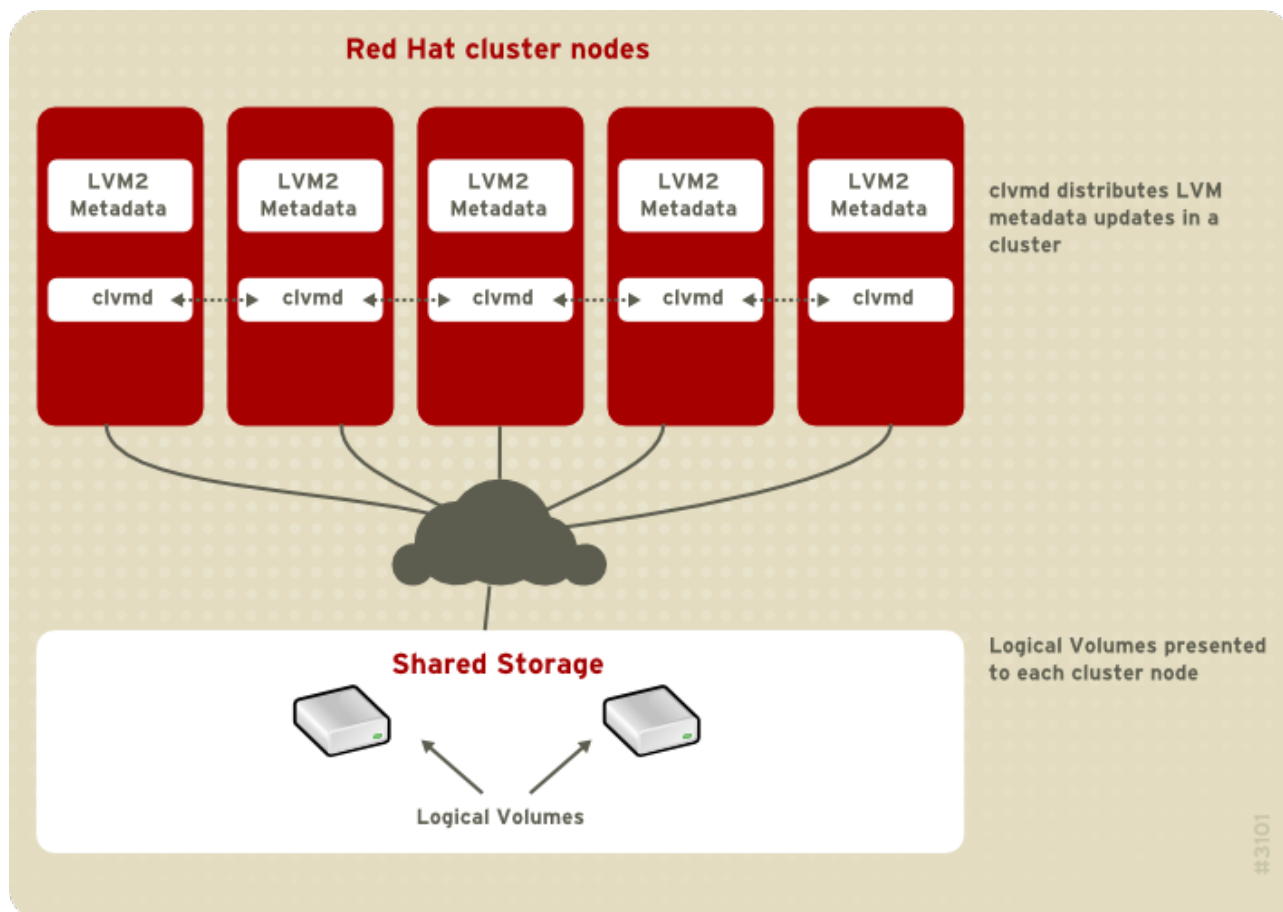


Figure 1.2. CLVM Overview

In Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7, clusters are managed through Pacemaker. Clustered LVM logical volumes are supported only in conjunction with Pacemaker clusters, and must be configured as cluster resources. For information on configuring LVM volumes in a cluster, see [Section 3.1, “Creating LVM Volumes in a Cluster”](#).

## 1.4. Document Overview

This remainder of this document includes the following chapters:

- ▶ [Chapter 2, LVM Components](#) describes the components that make up an LVM logical volume.
- ▶ [Chapter 3, LVM Administration Overview](#) provides an overview of the basic steps you perform to configure LVM logical volumes.
- ▶ [Chapter 4, LVM Administration with CLI Commands](#) summarizes the individual administrative tasks you can perform with the LVM CLI commands to create and maintain logical volumes.
- ▶ [Chapter 5, LVM Configuration Examples](#) provides a variety of LVM configuration examples.
- ▶ [Chapter 6, LVM Troubleshooting](#) provides instructions for troubleshooting a variety of LVM issues.

- ▶ [Appendix A, \*The Device Mapper\*](#) describes the Device Mapper that LVM uses to map logical and physical volumes.
- ▶ [Appendix B, \*The LVM Configuration Files\*](#) describes the LVM configuration files.
- ▶ [Appendix C, \*LVM Object Tags\*](#) describes LVM object tags and host tags.
- ▶ [Appendix D, \*LVM Volume Group Metadata\*](#) describes LVM volume group metadata, and includes a sample copy of metadata for an LVM volume group.

## Chapter 2. LVM Components

This chapter describes the components of an LVM Logical volume.

### 2.1. Physical Volumes

The underlying physical storage unit of an LVM logical volume is a block device such as a partition or whole disk. To use the device for an LVM logical volume the device must be initialized as a physical volume (PV). Initializing a block device as a physical volume places a label near the start of the device.

By default, the LVM label is placed in the second 512-byte sector. You can overwrite this default by placing the label on any of the first 4 sectors. This allows LVM volumes to co-exist with other users of these sectors, if necessary.

An LVM label provides correct identification and device ordering for a physical device, since devices can come up in any order when the system is booted. An LVM label remains persistent across reboots and throughout a cluster.

The LVM label identifies the device as an LVM physical volume. It contains a random unique identifier (the UUID) for the physical volume. It also stores the size of the block device in bytes, and it records where the LVM metadata will be stored on the device.

The LVM metadata contains the configuration details of the LVM volume groups on your system. By default, an identical copy of the metadata is maintained in every metadata area in every physical volume within the volume group. LVM metadata is small and stored as ASCII.

Currently LVM allows you to store 0, 1 or 2 identical copies of its metadata on each physical volume. The default is 1 copy. Once you configure the number of metadata copies on the physical volume, you cannot change that number at a later time. The first copy is stored at the start of the device, shortly after the label. If there is a second copy, it is placed at the end of the device. If you accidentally overwrite the area at the beginning of your disk by writing to a different disk than you intend, a second copy of the metadata at the end of the device will allow you to recover the metadata.

For detailed information about the LVM metadata and changing the metadata parameters, see [Appendix D, LVM Volume Group Metadata](#).

#### 2.1.1. LVM Physical Volume Layout

[Figure 2.1, “Physical Volume layout”](#) shows the layout of an LVM physical volume. The LVM label is on the second sector, followed by the metadata area, followed by the usable space on the device.



#### Note

In the Linux kernel (and throughout this document), sectors are considered to be 512 bytes in size.

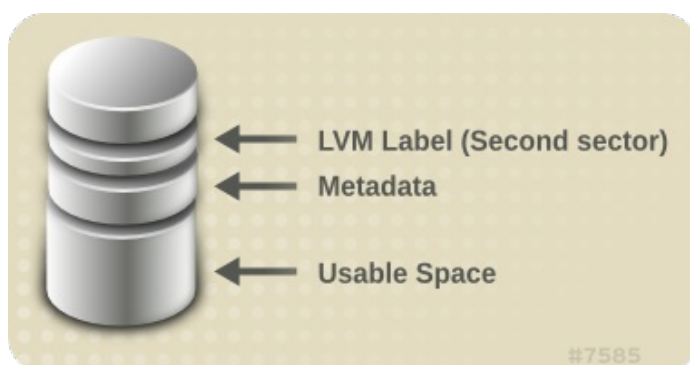


Figure 2.1. Physical Volume layout

#### 2.1.2. Multiple Partitions on a Disk

LVM allows you to create physical volumes out of disk partitions. It is generally recommended that you create a single partition that covers the whole disk to label as an LVM physical volume for the following reasons:

- ▶ Administrative convenience

It is easier to keep track of the hardware in a system if each real disk only appears once. This becomes particularly true if a disk fails. In addition, multiple physical volumes on a single disk may cause a kernel warning about unknown partition types at boot-up.

- ▶ Striping performance

LVM cannot tell that two physical volumes are on the same physical disk. If you create a striped logical volume when two physical volumes are on the same physical disk, the stripes could be on different partitions on the same disk. This would result in a decrease in performance rather than an increase.

Although it is not recommended, there may be specific circumstances when you will need to divide a disk into separate LVM physical volumes. For example, on a system with few disks it may be necessary to move data around partitions when you are migrating an existing system to LVM volumes. Additionally, if you have a very large disk and want to have more than one volume group for administrative purposes then it is necessary to partition the disk. If you do have a disk with more than one partition and both of those partitions are in the same volume group, take care to specify which partitions are to be included in a logical volume when creating striped volumes.

## 2.2. Volume Groups

Physical volumes are combined into volume groups (VGs). This creates a pool of disk space out of which logical volumes can be allocated.

Within a volume group, the disk space available for allocation is divided into units of a fixed-size called extents. An extent is the smallest unit of space that can be allocated. Within a physical volume, extents are referred to as physical extents.

A logical volume is allocated into logical extents of the same size as the physical extents. The extent size is thus the same for all logical volumes in the volume group. The volume group maps the logical extents to physical extents.

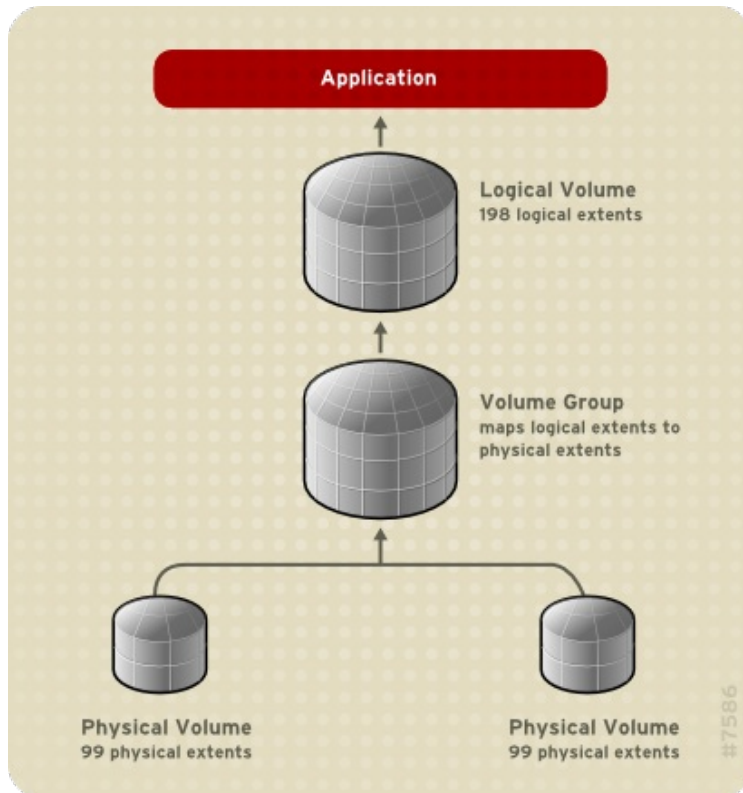
## 2.3. LVM Logical Volumes

In LVM, a volume group is divided up into logical volumes. There are three types of LVM logical volumes: *linear* volumes, *striped* volumes, and *mirrored* volumes. These are described in the following sections.

### 2.3.1. Linear Volumes

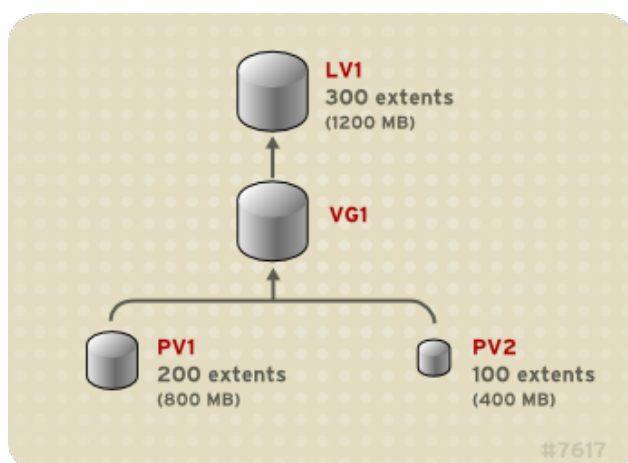
A linear volume aggregates space from one or more physical volumes into one logical volume. For example, if you have two 60GB disks, you can create a 120GB logical volume. The physical storage is concatenated.

Creating a linear volume assigns a range of physical extents to an area of a logical volume in order. For example, as shown in [Figure 2.2, “Extent Mapping”](#) logical extents 1 to 99 could map to one physical volume and logical extents 100 to 198 could map to a second physical volume. From the point of view of the application, there is one device that is 198 extents in size.



**Figure 2.2. Extent Mapping**

The physical volumes that make up a logical volume do not have to be the same size. [Figure 2.3, “Linear Volume with Unequal Physical Volumes”](#) shows volume group **VG1** with a physical extent size of 4MB. This volume group includes 2 physical volumes named **PV1** and **PV2**. The physical volumes are divided into 4MB units, since that is the extent size. In this example, **PV1** is 200 extents in size (800MB) and **PV2** is 100 extents in size (400MB). You can create a linear volume any size between 1 and 300 extents (4MB to 1200MB). In this example, the linear volume named **LV1** is 300 extents in size.



**Figure 2.3. Linear Volume with Unequal Physical Volumes**

You can configure more than one linear logical volume of whatever size you require from the pool of physical extents. [Figure 2.4, “Multiple Logical Volumes”](#) shows the same volume group as in [Figure 2.3, “Linear Volume with Unequal Physical Volumes”](#), but in this case two logical volumes have been carved out of the volume group: **LV1**, which is 250 extents in size (1000MB) and **LV2** which is 50 extents in size (200MB).

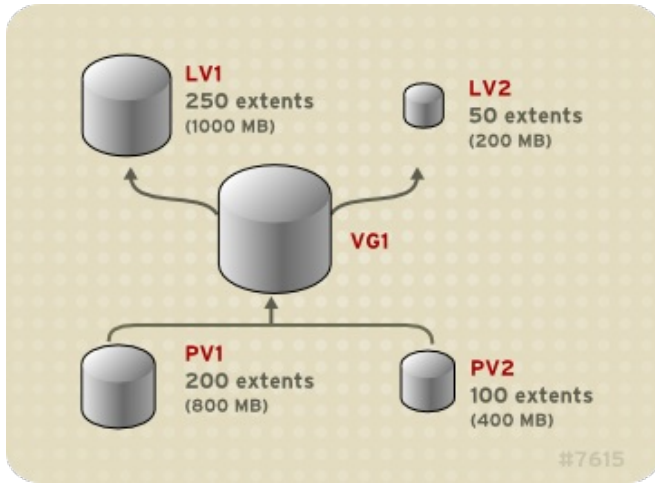


Figure 2.4. Multiple Logical Volumes

### 2.3.2. Striped Logical Volumes

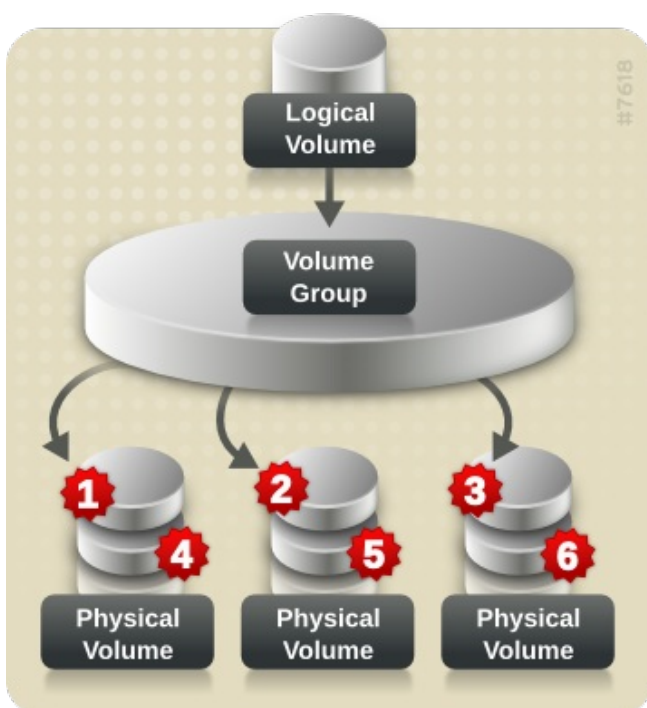
When you write data to an LVM logical volume, the file system lays the data out across the underlying physical volumes. You can control the way the data is written to the physical volumes by creating a striped logical volume. For large sequential reads and writes, this can improve the efficiency of the data I/O.

Striping enhances performance by writing data to a predetermined number of physical volumes in round-robin fashion. With striping, I/O can be done in parallel. In some situations, this can result in near-linear performance gain for each additional physical volume in the stripe.

The following illustration shows data being striped across three physical volumes. In this figure:

- ▶ the first stripe of data is written to PV1
- ▶ the second stripe of data is written to PV2
- ▶ the third stripe of data is written to PV3
- ▶ the fourth stripe of data is written to PV1

In a striped logical volume, the size of the stripe cannot exceed the size of an extent.



## Figure 2.5. Striping Data Across Three PVs

Striped logical volumes can be extended by concatenating another set of devices onto the end of the first set. In order to extend a striped logical volume, however, there must be enough free space on the underlying physical volumes that make up the volume group to support the stripe. For example, if you have a two-way stripe that uses up an entire volume group, adding a single physical volume to the volume group will not enable you to extend the stripe. Instead, you must add at least two physical volumes to the volume group. For more information on extending a striped volume, see [Section 4.4.15.1, “Extending a Striped Volume”](#).

### 2.3.3. RAID Logical Volumes

LVM supports RAID1/4/5/6/10. An LVM RAID volume has the following characteristics:

- ▶ RAID logical volumes created and managed via LVM leverage the MD kernel drivers.
- ▶ RAID1 images can be temporarily split from the array and merged back into the array later.
- ▶ LVM RAID volumes support snapshots.

For information on creating RAID logical volumes, see [Section 4.4.3, “RAID Logical Volumes”](#).



#### Note

RAID logical volumes are not cluster-aware. While RAID logical volumes can be created and activated exclusively on one machine, they cannot be activated simultaneously on more than one machine. If you require non-exclusive mirrored volumes, you must create the volumes with a **mirror** segment type, as described in [Section 4.4.4, “Creating Mirrored Volumes”](#).

### 2.3.4. Thinly-Provisioned Logical Volumes (Thin Volumes)

Logical volumes can be thinly provisioned. This allows you to create logical volumes that are larger than the available extents. Using thin provisioning, you can manage a storage pool of free space, known as a thin pool, which can be allocated to an arbitrary number of devices when needed by applications. You can then create devices that can be bound to the thin pool for later allocation when an application actually writes to the logical volume. The thin pool can be expanded dynamically when needed for cost-effective allocation of storage space.



#### Note

Thin volumes are not supported across the nodes in a cluster. The thin pool and all its thin volumes must be exclusively activated on only one cluster node.

By using thin provisioning, a storage administrator can over-commit the physical storage, often avoiding the need to purchase additional storage. For example, if ten users each request a 100GB file system for their application, the storage administrator can create what appears to be a 100GB file system for each user but which is backed by less actual storage that is used only when needed. When using thin provisioning, it is important that the storage administrator monitor the storage pool and add more capacity if it starts to become full.

To make sure that all available space can be used, LVM supports data discard. This allows for re-use of the space that was formerly used by a discarded file or other block range.

For information on creating thin volumes, refer to [Section 4.4.5, “Creating Thinly-Provisioned Logical Volumes”](#).

Thin volumes provide support for a new implementation of copy-on-write (COW) snapshot logical volumes, which allow many virtual devices to share the same data in the thin pool. For information on thin snapshot volumes, refer to [Section 2.3.6, “Thinly-Provisioned Snapshot Volumes”](#).

### 2.3.5. Snapshot Volumes

The LVM snapshot feature provides the ability to create virtual images of a device at a particular instant without causing a service interruption. When a change is made to the original device (the origin) after a snapshot is taken, the snapshot feature makes a copy of the changed data area as it was prior to the change so that it can reconstruct the state of the device.



### Note

LVM supports thinly-provisioned snapshots. For information on thinly provisioned snapshot volumes, refer to [Section 2.3.6, “Thinly-Provisioned Snapshot Volumes”](#).



### Note

LVM snapshots are not supported across the nodes in a cluster. You cannot create a snapshot volume in a clustered volume group.

Because a snapshot copies only the data areas that change after the snapshot is created, the snapshot feature requires a minimal amount of storage. For example, with a rarely updated origin, 3-5 % of the origin's capacity is sufficient to maintain the snapshot.



### Note

Snapshot copies of a file system are virtual copies, not actual media backup for a file system. Snapshots do not provide a substitute for a backup procedure.

The size of the snapshot governs the amount of space set aside for storing the changes to the origin volume. For example, if you made a snapshot and then completely overwrote the origin the snapshot would have to be at least as big as the origin volume to hold the changes. You need to dimension a snapshot according to the expected level of change. So for example a short-lived snapshot of a read-mostly volume, such as `/usr`, would need less space than a long-lived snapshot of a volume that sees a greater number of writes, such as `/home`.

If a snapshot runs full, the snapshot becomes invalid, since it can no longer track changes on the origin volume. You should regularly monitor the size of the snapshot. Snapshots are fully resizeable, however, so if you have the storage capacity you can increase the size of the snapshot volume to prevent it from getting dropped. Conversely, if you find that the snapshot volume is larger than you need, you can reduce the size of the volume to free up space that is needed by other logical volumes.

When you create a snapshot file system, full read and write access to the origin stays possible. If a chunk on a snapshot is changed, that chunk is marked and never gets copied from the original volume.

There are several uses for the snapshot feature:

- ▶ Most typically, a snapshot is taken when you need to perform a backup on a logical volume without halting the live system that is continuously updating the data.
- ▶ You can execute the `fsck` command on a snapshot file system to check the file system integrity and determine whether the original file system requires file system repair.
- ▶ Because the snapshot is read/write, you can test applications against production data by taking a snapshot and running tests against the snapshot, leaving the real data untouched.
- ▶ You can create LVM volumes for use with Red Hat virtualization. LVM snapshots can be used to create snapshots of virtual guest images. These snapshots can provide a convenient way to modify existing guests or create new guests with minimal additional storage. For information on creating LVM-based storage pools with Red Hat Virtualization, see the *Virtualization Administration Guide*.

For information on creating snapshot volumes, see [Section 4.4.6, “Creating Snapshot Volumes”](#).



You can use the `--merge` option of the `lvconvert` command to merge a snapshot into its origin volume. One use for this feature is to perform system rollback if you have lost data or files or otherwise need to restore your system to a previous state. After you merge the snapshot volume, the resulting logical volume will have the origin volume's name, minor number, and UUID and the merged snapshot is removed. For information on using this option, see [Section 4.4.8, “Merging Snapshot Volumes”](#).

### 2.3.6. Thinly-Provisioned Snapshot Volumes

Red Hat Enterprise Linux provides support for thinly-provisioned snapshot volumes. Thin snapshot volumes allow many virtual devices to be stored on the same data volume. This simplifies administration and allows for the sharing of data between snapshot volumes.

As for all LVM snapshot volumes, as well as all thin volumes, thin snapshot volumes are not supported across the nodes in a cluster. The snapshot volume must be exclusively activated on only one cluster node.

Thin snapshot volumes provide the following benefits:

- ▶ A thin snapshot volume can reduce disk usage when there are multiple snapshots of the same origin volume.
- ▶ If there are multiple snapshots of the same origin, then a write to the origin will cause one COW operation to preserve the data. Increasing the number of snapshots of the origin should yield no major slowdown.
- ▶ Thin snapshot volumes can be used as a logical volume origin for another snapshot. This allows for an arbitrary depth of recursive snapshots (snapshots of snapshots of snapshots...).
- ▶ A snapshot of a thin logical volume also creates a thin logical volume. This consumes no data space until a COW operation is required, or until the snapshot itself is written.
- ▶ A thin snapshot volume does not need to be activated with its origin, so a user may have only the origin active while there are many inactive snapshot volumes of the origin.
- ▶ When you delete the origin of a thinly-provisioned snapshot volume, each snapshot of that origin volume becomes an independent thinly-provisioned volume. This means that instead of merging a snapshot with its origin volume, you may choose to delete the origin volume and then create a new thinly-provisioned snapshot using that independent volume as the origin volume for the new snapshot.

Although there are many advantages to using thin snapshot volumes, there are some use cases for which the older LVM snapshot volume feature may be more appropriate to your needs:

- ▶ You cannot change the chunk size of a thin pool. If the thin pool has a large chunk size (for example, 1MB) and you require a short-living snapshot for which a chunk size that large is not efficient, you may elect to use the older snapshot feature.
- ▶ You cannot limit the size of a thin snapshot volume; the snapshot will use all of the space in the thin pool, if necessary. This may not be appropriate for your needs.

In general, you should consider the specific requirements of your site when deciding which snapshot format to use.

For information on configuring thin snapshot volumes, refer to [Section 4.4.7, “Creating Thinly-Provisioned Snapshot Volumes”](#).

## Chapter 3. LVM Administration Overview

This chapter provides an overview of the administrative procedures you use to configure LVM logical volumes. This chapter is intended to provide a general understanding of the steps involved. For specific step-by-step examples of common LVM configuration procedures, see [Chapter 5, LVM Configuration Examples](#).

For descriptions of the CLI commands you can use to perform LVM administration, see [Chapter 4, LVM Administration with CLI Commands](#).

### 3.1. Creating LVM Volumes in a Cluster

To create logical volumes in a cluster environment, you use the Clustered Logical Volume Manager (CLVM), which is a set of clustering extensions to LVM. These extensions allow a cluster of computers to manage shared storage (for example, on a SAN) using LVM.

In Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7, clusters are managed through Pacemaker. Clustered LVM logical volumes are supported only in conjunction with Pacemaker clusters, and must be configured as cluster resources.

The following procedure provides an overview of the steps required to configure clustered LVM volumes as cluster resources.

1. Install the cluster software and LVM packages, start the cluster software, and create the cluster. You must configure fencing for the cluster. The document *High Availability Add-On Administration* provides a sample procedure for creating a cluster and configuring fencing for the nodes in the cluster. The document *High Availability Add-On Reference* provides more detailed information about the components of cluster configuration.
2. CLVM requires each node's `/etc/lvm.conf` file to have cluster locking enabled. You can use the `lvmconf -enable-cluster` command to enable cluster locking. Executing this command changes the locking type and disables the `lvmemd` daemon. For information on the `lvmemd` daemon, see [Section 3.6, "The Metadata Daemon \(lvmemd\)"](#).

Information on configuring the `lvm.conf` file manually to support clustered locking is provided within the `lvm.conf` file itself. For information about the `lvm.conf` file, see [Appendix B, The LVM Configuration Files](#).

3. Set up a `dlm` resource for the cluster. You create the resource as a cloned resource so that it will run on every node in the cluster.

```
# pcs resource create dlm ocf:pacemaker:controld op monitor interval=30s on-fail=fence clone interleave=true ordered=true
```

4. Configure `clvmd` as a cluster resource. Just as for the `dlm` resource, you create the resource as a cloned resource so that it will run on every node in the cluster.

```
# pcs resource create clvmd ocf:heartbeat:clvm op monitor interval=30s on-fail=fence clone interleave=true ordered=true
```

5. Set up `clvmd` and `dlm` dependency and start up order. `clvmd` must start after `dlm` and must run on the same node as `dlm`.

```
# pcs constraint order start dlm-clone then clvmd-clone
# pcs constraint colocation add clvmd-clone with dlm-clone
```

6. Create the clustered logical volume. Creating LVM logical volumes in a cluster environment is identical to creating LVM logical volumes on a single node. There is no difference in the LVM commands themselves. In order to enable the LVM volumes you are creating in a cluster, the cluster infrastructure must be running and the cluster must be quorate.

By default, logical volumes created with CLVM on shared storage are visible to all systems that have access to the shared storage. It is possible to create volume groups in which all of the storage devices are visible to only one node in the cluster. It is also possible to change the status of a volume group from a local volume group to a clustered volume group. For information, see [Section 4.3.3, “Creating Volume Groups in a Cluster”](#) and [Section 4.3.8, “Changing the Parameters of a Volume Group”](#).



### Warning

When you create volume groups with CLVM on shared storage, you must ensure that all nodes in the cluster have access to the physical volumes that constitute the volume group. Asymmetric cluster configurations in which some nodes have access to the storage and others do not are not supported.

For an example of creating a mirrored logical volume in a cluster, see [Section 5.5, “Creating a Mirrored LVM Logical Volume in a Cluster”](#).

## 3.2. Logical Volume Creation Overview

The following is a summary of the steps to perform to create an LVM logical volume.

1. Initialize the partitions you will use for the LVM volume as physical volumes (this labels them).
2. Create a volume group.
3. Create a logical volume.

After creating the logical volume you can create and mount the file system. The examples in this document use GFS2 file systems.



### Note

Although a GFS2 file system can be implemented in a standalone system or as part of a cluster configuration, for the Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 release Red Hat does not support the use of GFS2 as a single-node file system. Red Hat will continue to support single-node GFS2 file systems for mounting snapshots of cluster file systems (for example, for backup purposes).

1. Create a GFS2 file system on the logical volume with the `mkfs.gfs2` command.
2. Create a new mount point with the `mkdir` command. In a clustered system, create the mount point on all nodes in the cluster.
3. Mount the file system. You may want to add a line to the `fstab` file for each node in the system.

Alternately, you can create and mount the GFS2 file system with the LVM GUI.

Creating the LVM volume is machine independent, since the storage area for LVM setup information is on the physical volumes and not the machine where the volume was created. Servers that use the storage have local copies, but can recreate that from what is on the physical volumes. You can attach physical volumes to a different server if the LVM versions are compatible.

## 3.3. Growing a File System on a Logical Volume

To grow a file system on a logical volume, perform the following steps:

1. Make a new physical volume.
2. Extend the volume group that contains the logical volume with the file system you are growing to include the new physical volume.

3. Extend the logical volume to include the new physical volume.
4. Grow the file system.

If you have sufficient unallocated space in the volume group, you can use that space to extend the logical volume instead of performing steps 1 and 2.

### 3.4. Logical Volume Backup

Metadata backups and archives are automatically created on every volume group and logical volume configuration change unless disabled in the `lvm.conf` file. By default, the metadata backup is stored in the `/etc/lvm/backup` file and the metadata archives are stored in the `/etc/lvm/archive` file. How long the metadata archives stored in the `/etc/lvm/archive` file are kept and how many archive files are kept is determined by parameters you can set in the `lvm.conf` file. A daily system backup should include the contents of the `/etc/lvm` directory in the backup.

Note that a metadata backup does not back up the user and system data contained in the logical volumes.

You can manually back up the metadata to the `/etc/lvm/backup` file with the `vgcfgbackup` command. You can restore metadata with the `vgcfgrestore` command. The `vgcfgbackup` and `vgcfgrestore` commands are described in [Section 4.3.13, “Backing Up Volume Group Metadata”](#).

### 3.5. Logging

All message output passes through a logging module with independent choices of logging levels for:

- ▶ standard output/error
- ▶ syslog
- ▶ log file
- ▶ external log function

The logging levels are set in the `/etc/lvm/lvm.conf` file, which is described in [Appendix B, The LVM Configuration Files](#).

### 3.6. The Metadata Daemon (lvm2-lvmetad)

LVM can optionally use a central metadata cache, implemented through a daemon (`lvm2-lvmetad`) and a `udev` rule. The metadata daemon has two main purposes: It improves performance of LVM commands and it allows `udev` to automatically activate logical volumes or entire volume groups as they become available to the system.

LVM is configured to make use of the daemon when the `global/use_lvmetad` variable is set to 1 in the `lvm.conf` configuration file. This is the default value. For information on the `lvm.conf` configuration file, refer to [Appendix B, The LVM Configuration Files](#).



#### Note

The `lvm2-lvmetad` daemon is not currently supported across the nodes of a cluster, and requires that the locking type be local file-based locking. When you use the `lvmconf --enable-cluster/--disable-cluster` command, the `lvm.conf` file is configured appropriately, including the `use_lvmetad` setting (which should be 0 for `locking_type=3`).

If you change the value of `use_lvmetad` from 1 to 0, you must reboot or stop the `lvm2-lvmetad` service manually with the following command.

```
# systemctl stop lvm2-lvmetad.service
```

Normally, each LVM command issues a disk scan to find all relevant physical volumes and to read volume group metadata. However, if the metadata daemon is running and enabled, this expensive scan can be skipped. Instead, the **lvm** daemon scans each device only once, when it becomes available, via **udev** rules. This can save a significant amount of I/O and reduce the time required to complete LVM operations, particularly on systems with many disks,

When a new volume group is made available at runtime (for example, through hotplug or iSCSI), its logical volumes must be activated in order to be used. When the **lvm** daemon is enabled, the **activation/auto\_activation\_volume\_list** option in the **lvm.conf** configuration file can be used to configure a list of volume groups and/or logical volumes that should be automatically activated. Without the **lvm** daemon, a manual activation is necessary.

## Chapter 4. LVM Administration with CLI Commands

This chapter summarizes the individual administrative tasks you can perform with the LVM Command Line Interface (CLI) commands to create and maintain logical volumes.



### Note

If you are creating or modifying an LVM volume for a clustered environment, you must ensure that you are running the `clvmd` daemon. For information, see [Section 3.1, “Creating LVM Volumes in a Cluster”](#).

### 4.1. Using CLI Commands

There are several general features of all LVM CLI commands.

When sizes are required in a command line argument, units can always be specified explicitly. If you do not specify a unit, then a default is assumed, usually KB or MB. LVM CLI commands do not accept fractions.

When specifying units in a command line argument, LVM is case-insensitive; specifying M or m is equivalent, for example, and powers of 2 (multiples of 1024) are used. However, when specifying the `--units` argument in a command, lower-case indicates that units are in multiples of 1024 while upper-case indicates that units are in multiples of 1000.

Where commands take volume group or logical volume names as arguments, the full path name is optional. A logical volume called `lv010` in a volume group called `vg0` can be specified as `vg0/lv010`. Where a list of volume groups is required but is left empty, a list of all volume groups will be substituted. Where a list of logical volumes is required but a volume group is given, a list of all the logical volumes in that volume group will be substituted. For example, the `lvdisplay vg0` command will display all the logical volumes in volume group `vg0`.

All LVM commands accept a `-v` argument, which can be entered multiple times to increase the output verbosity. For example, the following examples shows the default output of the `lvcreate` command.

```
# lvcreate -L 50MB new_vg
Rounding up size to full physical extent 52.00 MB
Logical volume "lv010" created
```

The following command shows the output of the `lvcreate` command with the `-v` argument.

```
# lvcreate -v -L 50MB new_vg
Finding volume group "new_vg"
Rounding up size to full physical extent 52.00 MB
Archiving volume group "new_vg" metadata (seqno 4).
Creating logical volume lv010
Creating volume group backup "/etc/lvm/backup/new_vg" (seqno 5).
Found volume group "new_vg"
Creating new_vg-lv010
Loading new_vg-lv010 table
Resuming new_vg-lv010 (253:2)
Clearing start of logical volume "lv010"
Creating volume group backup "/etc/lvm/backup/new_vg" (seqno 5).
Logical volume "lv010" created
```

You could also have used the `-vv`, `-vvv` or the `-vvvv` argument to display increasingly more details about the command execution. The `-vvvv` argument provides the maximum amount of information at this time. The following example shows only the first few lines of output for the `lvcreate` command with the `-vvvv` argument specified.

```
# lvcreate -vvvv -L 50MB new_vg
#lvmcmdline.c:913      Processing: lvcreate -vvvv -L 50MB new_vg
#lvmcmdline.c:916      0_DIRECT will be used
#config/config.c:864   Setting global/locking_type to 1
```

```
#locking/locking.c:138      File-based locking selected.
#config/config.c:841      Setting global/locking_dir to /var/lock/lvm
#activate/activate.c:358  Getting target version for linear
#ioctl/libdm-iface.c:1569 dm version   OF   [16384]
#ioctl/libdm-iface.c:1569 dm versions  OF   [16384]
#activate/activate.c:358  Getting target version for striped
#ioctl/libdm-iface.c:1569 dm version   OF   [16384]
#config/config.c:864      Setting activation/mirror_region_size to 512
...
```

You can display help for any of the LVM CLI commands with the `--help` argument of the command.

```
# commandname --help
```

To display the man page for a command, execute the `man` command:

```
# man commandname
```

The `man lvm` command provides general online information about LVM.

All LVM objects are referenced internally by a UUID, which is assigned when you create the object. This can be useful in a situation where you remove a physical volume called `/dev/sdf` which is part of a volume group and, when you plug it back in, you find that it is now `/dev/sdk`. LVM will still find the physical volume because it identifies the physical volume by its UUID and not its device name. For information on specifying the UUID of a physical volume when creating a physical volume, see [Section 6.4, “Recovering Physical Volume Metadata”](#).

## 4.2. Physical Volume Administration

This section describes the commands that perform the various aspects of physical volume administration.

### 4.2.1. Creating Physical Volumes

The following subsections describe the commands used for creating physical volumes.

#### 4.2.1.1. Setting the Partition Type

If you are using a whole disk device for your physical volume, the disk must have no partition table. For DOS disk partitions, the partition id should be set to 0x8e using the `fdisk` or `cdfisk` command or an equivalent. For whole disk devices only the partition table must be erased, which will effectively destroy all data on that disk. You can remove an existing partition table by zeroing the first sector with the following command:

```
# dd if=/dev/zero of=PhysicalVolume bs=512 count=1
```

#### 4.2.1.2. Initializing Physical Volumes

Use the `pvcreate` command to initialize a block device to be used as a physical volume. Initialization is analogous to formatting a file system.

The following command initializes `/dev/sdd`, `/dev/sde`, and `/dev/sdf` as LVM physical volumes for later use as part of LVM logical volumes.

```
# pvcreate /dev/sdd /dev/sde /dev/sdf
```

To initialize partitions rather than whole disks: run the `pvcreate` command on the partition. The following example initializes the partition `/dev/hdb1` as an LVM physical volume for later use as part of an LVM logical volume.

```
# pvcreate /dev/hdb1
```

#### 4.2.1.3. Scanning for Block Devices

You can scan for block devices that may be used as physical volumes with the **lvmdiskscan** command, as shown in the following example.

```
# lvmdiskscan
/dev/ram0          [          16.00 MB]
/dev/sda          [          17.15 GB]
/dev/root         [          13.69 GB]
/dev/ram         [          16.00 MB]
/dev/sda1        [          17.14 GB] LVM physical volume
/dev/VolGroup00/LogVol01 [ 512.00 MB]
/dev/ram2        [          16.00 MB]
/dev/new_vg/lvol0 [          52.00 MB]
/dev/ram3        [          16.00 MB]
/dev/pk1_new_vg/sparkie_lv [          7.14 GB]
/dev/ram4        [          16.00 MB]
/dev/ram5        [          16.00 MB]
/dev/ram6        [          16.00 MB]
/dev/ram7        [          16.00 MB]
/dev/ram8        [          16.00 MB]
/dev/ram9        [          16.00 MB]
/dev/ram10       [          16.00 MB]
/dev/ram11       [          16.00 MB]
/dev/ram12       [          16.00 MB]
/dev/ram13       [          16.00 MB]
/dev/ram14       [          16.00 MB]
/dev/ram15       [          16.00 MB]
/dev/sdb         [          17.15 GB]
/dev/sdb1        [          17.14 GB] LVM physical volume
/dev/sdc         [          17.15 GB]
/dev/sdc1        [          17.14 GB] LVM physical volume
/dev/sdd         [          17.15 GB]
/dev/sdd1        [          17.14 GB] LVM physical volume
7 disks
17 partitions
0 LVM physical volume whole disks
4 LVM physical volumes
```

## 4.2.2. Displaying Physical Volumes

There are three commands you can use to display properties of LVM physical volumes: **pvs**, **pvdiskdisplay**, and **pvscan**.

The **pvs** command provides physical volume information in a configurable form, displaying one line per physical volume. The **pvs** command provides a great deal of format control, and is useful for scripting. For information on using the **pvs** command to customize your output, see [Section 4.8, “Customized Reporting for LVM”](#).

The **pvdiskdisplay** command provides a verbose multi-line output for each physical volume. It displays physical properties (size, extents, volume group, etc.) in a fixed format.

The following example shows the output of the **pvdiskdisplay** command for a single physical volume.

```
# pvdiskdisplay
--- Physical volume ---
PV Name           /dev/sdc1
VG Name           new_vg
PV Size           17.14 GB / not usable 3.40 MB
Allocatable       yes
PE Size (KByte)   4096
Total PE          4388
Free PE           4375
Allocated PE      13
PV UUID           Joqlch-yWSj-kuEn-IdwM-01S9-X08M-mcpsVe
```

The **pvscan** command scans all supported LVM block devices in the system for physical volumes.



The following command shows all physical devices found:

```
# pvscan
PV /dev/sdb2   VG vg0   lvm2 [964.00 MB / 0   free]
PV /dev/sdc1   VG vg0   lvm2 [964.00 MB / 428.00 MB free]
PV /dev/sdc2           lvm2 [964.84 MB]
Total: 3 [2.83 GB] / in use: 2 [1.88 GB] / in no VG: 1 [964.84 MB]
```

You can define a filter in the `lvm.conf` so that this command will avoid scanning specific physical volumes. For information on using filters to control which devices are scanned, refer to [Section 4.5, “Controlling LVM Device Scans with Filters”](#).

### 4.2.3. Preventing Allocation on a Physical Volume

You can prevent allocation of physical extents on the free space of one or more physical volumes with the `pvchange` command. This may be necessary if there are disk errors, or if you will be removing the physical volume.

The following command disallows the allocation of physical extents on `/dev/sdk1`.

```
# pvchange -x n /dev/sdk1
```

You can also use the `-xy` arguments of the `pvchange` command to allow allocation where it had previously been disallowed.

### 4.2.4. Resizing a Physical Volume

If you need to change the size of an underlying block device for any reason, use the `pvresize` command to update LVM with the new size. You can execute this command while LVM is using the physical volume.

### 4.2.5. Removing Physical Volumes

If a device is no longer required for use by LVM, you can remove the LVM label with the `pvremove` command. Executing the `pvremove` command zeroes the LVM metadata on an empty physical volume.

If the physical volume you want to remove is currently part of a volume group, you must remove it from the volume group with the `vgreduce` command, as described in [Section 4.3.7, “Removing Physical Volumes from a Volume Group”](#).

```
# pvremove /dev/ram15
Labels on physical volume "/dev/ram15" successfully wiped
```

## 4.3. Volume Group Administration

This section describes the commands that perform the various aspects of volume group administration.

### 4.3.1. Creating Volume Groups

To create a volume group from one or more physical volumes, use the `vgcreate` command. The `vgcreate` command creates a new volume group by name and adds at least one physical volume to it.

The following command creates a volume group named `vg1` that contains physical volumes `/dev/sdd1` and `/dev/sde1`.

```
# vgcreate vg1 /dev/sdd1 /dev/sde1
```

When physical volumes are used to create a volume group, its disk space is divided into 4MB extents, by default. This extent is the minimum amount by which the logical volume may be increased or decreased in size. Large numbers of extents will have no impact on I/O performance of the logical volume.

You can specify the extent size with the **-s** option to the **vgcreate** command if the default extent size is not suitable. You can put limits on the number of physical or logical volumes the volume group can have by using the **-p** and **-l** arguments of the **vgcreate** command.

By default, a volume group allocates physical extents according to common-sense rules such as not placing parallel stripes on the same physical volume. This is the **normal** allocation policy. You can use the **--alloc** argument of the **vgcreate** command to specify an allocation policy of **contiguous**, **anywhere**, or **cling**. In general, allocation policies other than **normal** are required only in special cases where you need to specify unusual or nonstandard extent allocation. For further information on how LVM allocates physical extents, refer to [Section 4.3.2, “LVM Allocation”](#).

LVM volume groups and underlying logical volumes are included in the device special file directory tree in the **/dev** directory with the following layout:

```
/dev/vg/lv/
```

For example, if you create two volume groups **myvg1** and **myvg2**, each with three logical volumes named **lv01**, **lv02**, and **lv03**, this create six device special files:

```
/dev/myvg1/lv01
/dev/myvg1/lv02
/dev/myvg1/lv03
/dev/myvg2/lv01
/dev/myvg2/lv02
/dev/myvg2/lv03
```

The maximum device size with LVM is 8 Exabytes on 64-bit CPUs.

### 4.3.2. LVM Allocation

When an LVM operation needs to allocate physical extents for one or more logical volumes, the allocation proceeds as follows:

- ▶ The complete set of unallocated physical extents in the volume group is generated for consideration. If you supply any ranges of physical extents at the end of the command line, only unallocated physical extents within those ranges on the specified physical volumes are considered.
- ▶ Each allocation policy is tried in turn, starting with the strictest policy (**contiguous**) and ending with the allocation policy specified using the **--alloc** option or set as the default for the particular logical volume or volume group. For each policy, working from the lowest-numbered logical extent of the empty logical volume space that needs to be filled, as much space as possible is allocated, according to the restrictions imposed by the allocation policy. If more space is needed, LVM moves on to the next policy.

The allocation policy restrictions are as follows:

- ▶ An allocation policy of **contiguous** requires that the physical location of any logical extent that is not the first logical extent of a logical volume is adjacent to the physical location of the logical extent immediately preceding it.

When a logical volume is striped or mirrored, the **contiguous** allocation restriction is applied independently to each stripe or mirror image (leg) that needs space.

- ▶ An allocation policy of **cling** requires that the physical volume used for any logical extent to be added to an existing logical volume is already in use by at least one logical extent earlier in that logical volume. If the configuration parameter **allocation/cling\_tag\_list** is defined, then two physical volumes are considered to match if any of the listed tags is present on both physical volumes. This allows groups of physical volumes with similar properties (such as their physical location) to be tagged and treated as equivalent for allocation purposes. For more information on using the **cling** policy in conjunction with LVM tags to specify which additional physical volumes to use when extending an LVM volume, see [Section 4.4.15.3, “Extending a Logical Volume with the cling Allocation Policy”](#).

When a Logical Volume is striped or mirrored, the **cling** allocation restriction is applied independently to each stripe or mirror image (leg) that needs space.

- ▶ An allocation policy of **normal** will not choose a physical extent that shares the same physical volume as a logical extent already allocated to a parallel logical volume (that is, a different stripe or mirror image/leg) at the same offset within that parallel logical volume.

When allocating a mirror log at the same time as logical volumes to hold the mirror data, an allocation policy of **normal** will first try to select different physical volumes for the log and the data. If that is not possible and the **allocation/mirror\_logs\_require\_separate\_pvs** configuration parameter is set to 0, it will then allow the log to share physical volume(s) with part of the data.

Similarly, when allocating thin pool metadata, an allocation policy of **normal** will follow the same considerations as for allocation of a mirror log, based on the value of the **allocation/thin\_pool\_metadata\_require\_separate\_pvs** configuration parameter.

- ▶ If there are sufficient free extents to satisfy an allocation request but a **normal** allocation policy would not use them, the **anywhere** allocation policy will, even if that reduces performance by placing two stripes on the same physical volume.

The allocation policies can be changed using the **vgchange** command.



### Note

If you rely upon any layout behaviour beyond that documented in this section according to the defined allocation policies, you should note that this might change in future versions of the code. For example, if you supply on the command line two empty physical volumes that have an identical number of free physical extents available for allocation, LVM currently considers using each of them in the order they are listed; there is no guarantee that future releases will maintain that property. If it is important to obtain a specific layout for a particular Logical Volume, then you should build it up through a sequence of **lvcreate** and **lvconvert** steps such that the allocation policies applied to each step leave LVM no discretion over the layout.

To view the way the allocation process currently works in any specific case, you can read the debug logging output, for example by adding the **-vvvv** option to a command.

### 4.3.3. Creating Volume Groups in a Cluster

You create volume groups in a cluster environment with the **vgcreate** command, just as you create them on a single node.

By default, volume groups created with CLVM on shared storage are visible to all computers that have access to the shared storage. It is possible, however, to create volume groups that are local, visible only to one node in the cluster, by using the **-c n** option of the **vgcreate** command.

The following command, when executed in a cluster environment, creates a volume group that is local to the node from which the command was executed. The command creates a local volume named **vg1** that contains physical volumes **/dev/sdd1** and **/dev/sde1**.

```
# vgcreate -c n vg1 /dev/sdd1 /dev/sde1
```

You can change whether an existing volume group is local or clustered with the **-c** option of the **vgchange** command, which is described in [Section 4.3.8, “Changing the Parameters of a Volume Group”](#).

You can check whether an existing volume group is a clustered volume group with the **vgs** command, which displays the **c** attribute if the volume is clustered. The following command displays the attributes of the volume groups **VolGroup00** and **testvg1**. In this example, **VolGroup00** is not clustered, while **testvg1** is clustered, as indicated by the **c** attribute under the **Attr** heading.

```
# vgs
VG                #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree
VolGroup00        1   2   0 wz--n- 19.88G   0
testvg1           1   1   0 wz--nc 46.00G  8.00M
```

For more information on the **vgs** command, see [Section 4.3.5, “Displaying Volume Groups”](#) [Section 4.8, “Customized Reporting for LVM”](#), and the **vgs** man page.

#### 4.3.4. Adding Physical Volumes to a Volume Group

To add additional physical volumes to an existing volume group, use the **vgextend** command. The **vgextend** command increases a volume group's capacity by adding one or more free physical volumes.

The following command adds the physical volume **/dev/sdf1** to the volume group **vg1**.

```
# vgextend vg1 /dev/sdf1
```

#### 4.3.5. Displaying Volume Groups

There are two commands you can use to display properties of LVM volume groups: **vgs** and **vgdisplay**.

The **vgscan** command, which scans all the disks for volume groups and rebuilds the LVM cache file, also displays the volume groups. For information on the **vgscan** command, see [Section 4.3.6, “Scanning Disks for Volume Groups to Build the Cache File”](#).

The **vgs** command provides volume group information in a configurable form, displaying one line per volume group. The **vgs** command provides a great deal of format control, and is useful for scripting. For information on using the **vgs** command to customize your output, see [Section 4.8, “Customized Reporting for LVM”](#).

The **vgdisplay** command displays volume group properties (such as size, extents, number of physical volumes, etc.) in a fixed form. The following example shows the output of a **vgdisplay** command for the volume group **new\_vg**. If you do not specify a volume group, all existing volume groups are displayed.

```
# vgdisplay new_vg
--- Volume group ---
VG Name                new_vg
System ID
Format                 lvm2
Metadata Areas         3
Metadata Sequence No  11
VG Access               read/write
VG Status               resizable
MAX LV                 0
Cur LV                 1
Open LV                 0
Max PV                 0
Cur PV                 3
Act PV                  3
VG Size                 51.42 GB
PE Size                 4.00 MB
Total PE                13164
Alloc PE / Size        13 / 52.00 MB
Free PE / Size          13151 / 51.37 GB
VG UUID                 jxQJ0a-ZKk0-0pM0-0118-nlw0-wwqd-fD5D32
```

#### 4.3.6. Scanning Disks for Volume Groups to Build the Cache File

The **vgscan** command scans all supported disk devices in the system looking for LVM physical volumes and volume groups. This builds the LVM cache in the **/etc/lvm/cache/.cache** file, which maintains a listing of current LVM devices.

LVM runs the **vgscan** command automatically at system startup and at other times during LVM operation, such as when you execute a **vgcreate** command or when LVM detects an inconsistency.


**Note**

You may need to run the **vgscan** command manually when you change your hardware configuration and add or delete a device from a node, causing new devices to be visible to the system that were not present at system bootup. This may be necessary, for example, when you add new disks to the system on a SAN or hotplug a new disk that has been labeled as a physical volume.

You can define a filter in the **lvm.conf** file to restrict the scan to avoid specific devices. For information on using filters to control which devices are scanned, see [Section 4.5, “Controlling LVM Device Scans with Filters”](#).

The following example shows the output of a **vgscan** command.

```
# vgscan
Reading all physical volumes. This may take a while...
Found volume group "new_vg" using metadata type lvm2
Found volume group "officevg" using metadata type lvm2
```

### 4.3.7. Removing Physical Volumes from a Volume Group

To remove unused physical volumes from a volume group, use the **vgreduce** command. The **vgreduce** command shrinks a volume group's capacity by removing one or more empty physical volumes. This frees those physical volumes to be used in different volume groups or to be removed from the system.

Before removing a physical volume from a volume group, you can make sure that the physical volume is not used by any logical volumes by using the **pvdisplay** command.

```
# pvdisplay /dev/hda1

-- Physical volume ---
PV Name           /dev/hda1
VG Name           myvg
PV Size           1.95 GB / NOT usable 4 MB [LVM: 122 KB]
PV#               1
PV Status         available
Allocatable       yes (but full)
Cur LV           1
PE Size (KByte)   4096
Total PE          499
Free PE           0
Allocated PE      499
PV UUID           Sd44tK-9IRw-SrMC-M0kn-76iP-iftz-0VSen7
```

If the physical volume is still being used you will have to migrate the data to another physical volume using the **pvmove** command. Then use the **vgreduce** command to remove the physical volume:

The following command removes the physical volume **/dev/hda1** from the volume group **my\_volume\_group**.

```
# vgreduce my_volume_group /dev/hda1
```

If a logical volume contains a physical volume that fails, you cannot use that logical volume. To remove missing physical volumes from a volume group, you can use the **--vgreduce** parameter of the **vgreduce** command, if there are no logical volumes that are allocated on the missing physical volumes.

### 4.3.8. Changing the Parameters of a Volume Group

The **vgchange** command is used to deactivate and activate volume groups, as described in [Section 4.3.9, “Activating and Deactivating Volume Groups”](#). You can also use this command to change several volume group parameters for an existing volume group.

The following command changes the maximum number of logical volumes of volume group **vg00** to 128.

```
# vgchange -l 128 /dev/vg00
```

For a description of the volume group parameters you can change with the **vgchange** command, see the **vgchange(8)** man page.

### 4.3.9. Activating and Deactivating Volume Groups

When you create a volume group it is, by default, activated. This means that the logical volumes in that group are accessible and subject to change.

There are various circumstances for which you need to make a volume group inactive and thus unknown to the kernel. To deactivate or activate a volume group, use the **-a** (**--available**) argument of the **vgchange** command.

The following example deactivates the volume group **my\_volume\_group**.

```
# vgchange -a n my_volume_group
```

If clustered locking is enabled, add **'e'** to activate or deactivate a volume group exclusively on one node or **'l'** to activate or deactivate a volume group only on the local node. Logical volumes with single-host snapshots are always activated exclusively because they can only be used on one node at once.

You can deactivate individual logical volumes with the **lvchange** command, as described in [Section 4.4.11, “Changing the Parameters of a Logical Volume Group”](#). For information on activating logical volumes on individual nodes in a cluster, see [Section 4.7, “Activating Logical Volumes on Individual Nodes in a Cluster”](#).

### 4.3.10. Removing Volume Groups

To remove a volume group that contains no logical volumes, use the **vgremove** command.

```
# vgremove officevg
Volume group "officevg" successfully removed
```

### 4.3.11. Splitting a Volume Group

To split the physical volumes of a volume group and create a new volume group, use the **vgsplit** command.

Logical volumes cannot be split between volume groups. Each existing logical volume must be entirely on the physical volumes forming either the old or the new volume group. If necessary, however, you can use the **pvmove** command to force the split.

The following example splits off the new volume group **smallvg** from the original volume group **bigvg**.

```
# vgsplit bigvg smallvg /dev/ram15
Volume group "smallvg" successfully split from "bigvg"
```

### 4.3.12. Combining Volume Groups

To combine two volume groups into a single volume group, use the **vgmerge** command. You can merge an inactive "source" volume with an active or an inactive "destination" volume if the physical extent sizes of the volume are equal and the physical and logical volume summaries of both volume groups fit into the destination volume groups limits.

The following command merges the inactive volume group **my\_vg** into the active or inactive volume group **databases** giving verbose runtime information.

```
# vgmerge -v databases my_vg
```

### 4.3.13. Backing Up Volume Group Metadata

Metadata backups and archives are automatically created on every volume group and logical volume configuration change unless disabled in the `lvm.conf` file. By default, the metadata backup is stored in the `/etc/lvm/backup` file and the metadata archives are stored in the `/etc/lvm/archives` file. You can manually back up the metadata to the `/etc/lvm/backup` file with the `vgcfgbackup` command.

The `vgfstore` command restores the metadata of a volume group from the archive to all the physical volumes in the volume groups.

For an example of using the `vgfstore` command to recover physical volume metadata, see [Section 6.4, “Recovering Physical Volume Metadata”](#).

#### 4.3.14. Renaming a Volume Group

Use the `vgrename` command to rename an existing volume group.

Either of the following commands renames the existing volume group `vg02` to `my_volume_group`

```
# vgrename /dev/vg02 /dev/my_volume_group
```

```
# vgrename vg02 my_volume_group
```

#### 4.3.15. Moving a Volume Group to Another System

You can move an entire LVM volume group to another system. It is recommended that you use the `vgexport` and `vgimport` commands when you do this.



#### Note

You can use the `--force` argument of the `vgimport` command. This allows you to import volume groups that are missing physical and subsequently run the `vgreduce --removemissing` command.

The `vgexport` command makes an inactive volume group inaccessible to the system, which allows you to detach its physical volumes. The `vgimport` command makes a volume group accessible to a machine again after the `vgexport` command has made it inactive.

To move a volume group from one system to another, perform the following steps:

1. Make sure that no users are accessing files on the active volumes in the volume group, then unmount the logical volumes.
2. Use the `-a n` argument of the `vgchange` command to mark the volume group as inactive, which prevents any further activity on the volume group.
3. Use the `vgexport` command to export the volume group. This prevents it from being accessed by the system from which you are removing it.

After you export the volume group, the physical volume will show up as being in an exported volume group when you execute the `pvscan` command, as in the following example.

```
# pvscan
PV /dev/sda1   is in exported VG myvg [17.15 GB / 7.15 GB free]
PV /dev/sdc1   is in exported VG myvg [17.15 GB / 15.15 GB free]
PV /dev/sdd1   is in exported VG myvg [17.15 GB / 15.15 GB free]
...
```

When the system is next shut down, you can unplug the disks that constitute the volume group and connect them to the new system.

4. When the disks are plugged into the new system, use the **vgimport** command to import the volume group, making it accessible to the new system.
5. Activate the volume group with the **-a y** argument of the **vgchange** command.
6. Mount the file system to make it available for use.

### 4.3.16. Recreating a Volume Group Directory

To recreate a volume group directory and logical volume special files, use the **vgmknodes** command. This command checks the LVM2 special files in the **/dev** directory that are needed for active logical volumes. It creates any special files that are missing removes unused ones.

You can incorporate the **vgmknodes** command into the **vgscan** command by specifying the **mknodes** argument to the **vgscan** command.

## 4.4. Logical Volume Administration

This section describes the commands that perform the various aspects of logical volume administration.

### 4.4.1. Creating Linear Logical Volumes

To create a logical volume, use the **lvcreate** command. If you do not specify a name for the logical volume, the default name **lvol#** is used where **#** is the internal number of the logical volume.

When you create a logical volume, the logical volume is carved from a volume group using the free extents on the physical volumes that make up the volume group. Normally logical volumes use up any space available on the underlying physical volumes on a next-free basis. Modifying the logical volume frees and reallocates space in the physical volumes.

The following command creates a logical volume 10 gigabytes in size in the volume group **vg1**.

```
# lvcreate -L 10G vg1
```

The following command creates a 1500 MB linear logical volume named **testlv** in the volume group **testvg**, creating the block device **/dev/testvg/testlv**.

```
# lvcreate -L 1500 -n testlv testvg
```

The following command creates a 50 gigabyte logical volume named **gfs1v** from the free extents in volume group **vg0**.

```
# lvcreate -L 50G -n gfs1v vg0
```

You can use the **-l** argument of the **lvcreate** command to specify the size of the logical volume in extents. You can also use this argument to specify the percentage of the volume group to use for the logical volume. The following command creates a logical volume called **mylv** that uses 60% of the total space in volume group **testvg**.

```
# lvcreate -l 60%VG -n mylv testvg
```

You can also use the **-l** argument of the **lvcreate** command to specify the percentage of the remaining free space in a volume group as the size of the logical volume. The following command creates a logical volume called **yourlv** that uses all of the unallocated space in the volume group **testvg**.

```
# lvcreate -l 100%FREE -n yourlv testvg
```



You can use `-l` argument of the `lvcreate` command to create a logical volume that uses the entire volume group. Another way to create a logical volume that uses the entire volume group is to use the `vgdisplay` command to find the "Total PE" size and to use those results as input to the `lvcreate` command.

The following commands create a logical volume called `mylv` that fills the volume group named `testvg`.

```
# vgdisplay testvg | grep "Total PE"
Total PE          10230
# lvcreate -l 10230 testvg -n mylv
```

The underlying physical volumes used to create a logical volume can be important if the physical volume needs to be removed, so you may need to consider this possibility when you create the logical volume. For information on removing a physical volume from a volume group, see [Section 4.3.7, "Removing Physical Volumes from a Volume Group"](#).

To create a logical volume to be allocated from a specific physical volume in the volume group, specify the physical volume or volumes at the end at the `lvcreate` command line. The following command creates a logical volume named `testlv` in volume group `testvg` allocated from the physical volume `/dev/sdg1`,

```
# lvcreate -L 1500 -ntestlv testvg /dev/sdg1
```

You can specify which extents of a physical volume are to be used for a logical volume. The following example creates a linear logical volume out of extents 0 through 24 of physical volume `/dev/sda1` and extents 50 through 124 of physical volume `/dev/sdb1` in volume group `testvg`.

```
# lvcreate -l 100 -n testlv testvg /dev/sda1:0-24 /dev/sdb1:50-124
```

The following example creates a linear logical volume out of extents 0 through 25 of physical volume `/dev/sda1` and then continues laying out the logical volume at extent 100.

```
# lvcreate -l 100 -n testlv testvg /dev/sda1:0-25:100-
```

The default policy for how the extents of a logical volume are allocated is `inherit`, which applies the same policy as for the volume group. These policies can be changed using the `lvchange` command. For information on allocation policies, see [Section 4.3.1, "Creating Volume Groups"](#).

#### 4.4.2. Creating Striped Volumes

For large sequential reads and writes, creating a striped logical volume can improve the efficiency of the data I/O. For general information about striped volumes, see [Section 2.3.2, "Striped Logical Volumes"](#).

When you create a striped logical volume, you specify the number of stripes with the `-i` argument of the `lvcreate` command. This determines over how many physical volumes the logical volume will be striped. The number of stripes cannot be greater than the number of physical volumes in the volume group (unless the `--alloc anywhere` argument is used).

If the underlying physical devices that make up a striped logical volume are different sizes, the maximum size of the striped volume is determined by the smallest underlying device. For example, in a two-legged stripe, the maximum size is twice the size of the smaller device. In a three-legged stripe, the maximum size is three times the size of the smallest device.

The following command creates a striped logical volume across 2 physical volumes with a stripe of 64kB. The logical volume is 50 gigabytes in size, is named `gfslv`, and is carved out of volume group `vg0`.

```
# lvcreate -L 50G -i2 -I64 -n gfslv vg0
```

As with linear volumes, you can specify the extents of the physical volume that you are using for the stripe. The following command creates a striped volume 100 extents in size that stripes across two physical volumes, is named `stripelv` and is in volume group `testvg`. The stripe will use sectors 0-49 of `/dev/sda1` and sectors 50-99 of `/dev/sdb1`.

```
# lvcreate -l 100 -i2 -nstripelv testvg /dev/sda1:0-49 /dev/sdb1:50-99
Using default stripesize 64.00 KB
Logical volume "stripelv" created
```

### 4.4.3. RAID Logical Volumes

LVM supports RAID1/4/5/6/10.



#### Note

RAID logical volumes are not cluster-aware. While RAID logical volumes can be created and activated exclusively on one machine, they cannot be activated simultaneously on more than one machine. If you require non-exclusive mirrored volumes, you must create the volumes with a **mirror** segment type, as described in [Section 4.4.4, “Creating Mirrored Volumes”](#).

To create a RAID logical volume, you specify a raid type as the **--type** argument of the **lvcreate** command. [Table 4.1, “RAID Segment Types”](#) describes the possible RAID segment types.

**Table 4.1. RAID Segment Types**

| Segment type    | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>raid1</b>    | RAID1 mirroring. This is the default value for the <b>--type</b> argument of the <b>lvcreate</b> command when you specify the <b>-m</b> but you do not specify striping. |
| <b>raid4</b>    | RAID4 dedicated parity disk  |
| <b>raid5</b>    | Same as <b>raid5_ls</b>  |
| <b>raid5_la</b> | RAID5 left asymmetric.<br>Rotating parity 0 with data continuation   |
| <b>raid5_ra</b> | RAID5 right asymmetric.<br>Rotating parity N with data continuation  |
| <b>raid5_ls</b> | RAID5 left symmetric.<br>Rotating parity 0 with data restart   |
| <b>raid5_rs</b> | RAID5 right symmetric.<br>Rotating parity N with data restart  |
| <b>raid6</b>    | Same as <b>raid6_zr</b>  |
| <b>raid6_zr</b> | RAID6 zero restart<br>Rotating parity zero (left-to-right) with data restart   |
| <b>raid6_nr</b> | RAID6 N restart<br>Rotating parity N (left-to-right) with data restart   |
| <b>raid6_nc</b> | RAID6 N continue<br>Rotating parity N (left-to-right) with data continuation   |

| Segment type  | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| <b>raid10</b> | Striped mirrors. This is the default value for the <b>--type</b> argument of the <b>lvcreate</b> command if you specify the <b>-m</b> and you specify a number of stripes that is greater than 1.<br><br>Striping of mirror sets |

For most users, specifying one of the five available primary types (**raid1**, **raid4**, **raid5**, **raid6**, **raid10**) should be sufficient. For more information on the different algorithms used by RAID 5/6, refer to chapter four of the *Common RAID Disk Data Format Specification* at [http://www.snia.org/sites/default/files/SNIA\\_DDF\\_Technical\\_Position\\_v2.0.pdf](http://www.snia.org/sites/default/files/SNIA_DDF_Technical_Position_v2.0.pdf).

When you create a RAID logical volume, LVM creates a metadata subvolume that is one extent in size for every data or parity subvolume in the array. For example, creating a 2-way RAID1 array results in two metadata subvolumes (**lv\_rmeta\_0** and **lv\_rmeta\_1**) and two data subvolumes (**lv\_rimage\_0** and **lv\_rimage\_1**). Similarly, creating a 3-way stripe (plus 1 implicit parity device) RAID4 results in 4 metadata subvolumes (**lv\_rmeta\_0**, **lv\_rmeta\_1**, **lv\_rmeta\_2**, and **lv\_rmeta\_3**) and 4 data subvolumes (**lv\_rimage\_0**, **lv\_rimage\_1**, **lv\_rimage\_2**, and **lv\_rimage\_3**).

The following command creates a 2-way RAID1 array named **my\_lv** in the volume group **my\_vg** that is 1G in size.

```
# lvcreate --type raid1 -m 1 -L 1G -n my_lv my_vg
```

You can create RAID1 arrays with different numbers of copies according to the value you specify for the **-m** argument. Similarly, you specify the number of stripes for a RAID 4/5/6 logical volume with the **-i** argument. You can also specify the stripe size with the **-I** argument.

The following command creates a RAID5 array (3 stripes + 1 implicit parity drive) named **my\_lv** in the volume group **my\_vg** that is 1G in size. Note that you specify the number of stripes just as you do for an LVM striped volume; the correct number of parity drives is added automatically.

```
# lvcreate --type raid5 -i 3 -L 1G -n my_lv my_vg
```

The following command creates a RAID6 array (3 stripes + 2 implicit parity drives) named **my\_lv** in the volume group **my\_vg** that is 1G in size.

```
# lvcreate --type raid6 -i 3 -L 1G -n my_lv my_vg
```

After you have created a RAID logical volume with LVM, you can activate, change, remove, display, and use the volume just as you would any other LVM logical volume.

When you create RAID10 logical volumes, the background I/O required to initialize the logical volumes with a **sync** operation can crowd out other I/O operations to LVM devices, such as updates to volume group metadata, particularly when you are creating many RAID logical volumes. This can cause the other LVM operations to slow down.

You can control the rate at which a RAID logical volume is initialized by implementing recovery throttling. You control the rate at which **sync** operations are performed by setting the minimum and maximum I/O rate for those operations with the **--minrecoveryrate** and **--maxrecoveryrate** options of the **lvcreate** command. You specify these options as follows.

► **--maxrecoveryrate** *Rate*[bBsSkKmMgG]

Sets the maximum recovery rate for a RAID logical volume so that it will not crowd out nominal I/O operations. The *Rate* is specified as an amount per second for each device in the array. If no suffix is given, then kB/sec/device is assumed. Setting the recovery rate to 0 means it will be unbounded.

► **--minrecoveryrate** *Rate*[bBsSkKmMgG]

Sets the minimum recovery rate for a RAID logical volume to ensure that I/O for **sync** operations achieves a minimum throughput, even when heavy nominal I/O is present. The *Rate* is specified as an amount per second for

each device in the array. If no suffix is given, then kiB/sec/device is assumed.

The following command creates a 2-way RAID10 array with 3 stripes that is 10G in size with a maximum recovery rate of 128 kiB/sec/device. The array is named `my_lv` and is in the volume group `my_vg`.

```
lvcreate --type raid10 -i 2 -m 1 -L 10G --maxrecoveryrate 128 -n my_lv my_vg
```

You can also specify minimum and maximum recovery rates for a RAID scrubbing operation. For information on RAID scrubbing, see [Section 4.4.3.7.4, “Scrubbing a RAID Logical Volume”](#).

The following sections describe the administrative tasks you can perform on LVM RAID devices:

- ▶ [Section 4.4.3.1, “Converting a Linear Device to a RAID Device”](#)
- ▶ [Section 4.4.3.2, “Converting an LVM RAID1 Logical Volume to an LVM Linear Logical Volume”](#)
- ▶ [Section 4.4.3.3, “Converting a Mirrored LVM Device to a RAID1 Device”](#)
- ▶ [Section 4.4.3.4, “Changing the Number of Images in an Existing RAID1 Device”](#)
- ▶ [Section 4.4.3.5, “Splitting off a RAID Image as a Separate Logical Volume”](#)
- ▶ [Section 4.4.3.6, “Splitting and Merging a RAID Image”](#)
- ▶ [Section 4.4.3.7, “Setting a RAID fault policy”](#)
- ▶ [Section 4.4.3.7.3, “Replacing a RAID device”](#)
- ▶ [Section 4.4.3.7.4, “Scrubbing a RAID Logical Volume”](#)
- ▶ [Section 4.4.3.7.5, “Controlling I/O Operations on a RAID1 Logical Volume”](#)

#### 4.4.3.1. Converting a Linear Device to a RAID Device

You can convert an existing linear logical volume to a RAID device by using the `--type` argument of the `lvconvert` command.

The following command converts the linear logical volume `my_lv` in volume group `my_vg` to a 2-way RAID1 array.

```
# lvconvert --type raid1 -m 1 my_vg/my_lv
```

Since RAID logical volumes are composed of metadata and data subvolume pairs, when you convert a linear device to a RAID1 array, a new metadata subvolume is created and associated with the original logical volume on (one of) the same physical volumes that the linear volume is on. The additional images are added in metadata/data subvolume pairs. For example, if the original device is as follows:

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV      Copy%  Devices
my_lv   6.25   /dev/sde1(0)
```

After conversion to a 2-way RAID1 array the device contains the following data and metadata subvolume pairs:

```
# lvconvert --type raid1 -m 1 my_vg/my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV      Copy%  Devices
my_lv   6.25   my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sde1(256)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdf1(0)
```

If the metadata image that pairs with the original logical volume cannot be placed on the same physical volume, the `lvconvert` will fail.

#### 4.4.3.2. Converting an LVM RAID1 Logical Volume to an LVM Linear Logical Volume

You can convert an existing RAID1 LVM logical volume to an LVM linear logical volume with the **lvconvert** command by specifying the **-m0** argument. This removes all the RAID data subvolumes and all the RAID metadata subvolumes that make up the RAID array, leaving the top-level RAID1 image as the linear logical volume.

The following example displays an existing LVM RAID1 logical volume.

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv       100.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]    /dev/sde1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]    /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]     /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]     /dev/sdf1(0)
```

The following command converts the LVM RAID1 logical volume **my\_vg/my\_lv** to an LVM linear device.

```
# lvconvert -m0 my_vg/my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv       100.00  /dev/sde1(1)
```

When you convert an LVM RAID1 logical volume to an LVM linear volume, you can specify which physical volumes to remove. The following example shows the layout of an LVM RAID1 logical volume made up of two images: **/dev/sda1** and **/dev/sda2**. In this example, the **lvconvert** command specifies that you want to remove **/dev/sda1**, leaving **/dev/sdb1** as the physical volume that makes up the linear device.

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv       100.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]    /dev/sda1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]    /dev/sdb1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]     /dev/sda1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]     /dev/sdb1(0)
# lvconvert -m0 my_vg/my_lv /dev/sda1
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv       100.00  /dev/sdb1(1)
```

#### 4.4.3.3. Converting a Mirrored LVM Device to a RAID1 Device

You can convert an existing mirrored LVM device with a segment type of **mirror** to a RAID1 LVM device with the **lvconvert** command by specifying the **--type raid1** argument. This renames the mirror subvolumes (**\*\_mimage\_\***) to RAID subvolumes (**\*\_rimage\_\***). In addition, the mirror log is removed and metadata subvolumes (**\*\_rmeta\_\***) are created for the data subvolumes on the same physical volumes as the corresponding data subvolumes.

The following example shows the layout of a mirrored logical volume **my\_vg/my\_lv**.

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv       15.20  my_lv_mimage_0(0),my_lv_mimage_1(0)
[my_lv_mimage_0]    /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_mimage_1]    /dev/sdf1(0)
[my_lv_mlog]        /dev/sdd1(0)
```

The following command converts the mirrored logical volume **my\_vg/my\_lv** to a RAID1 logical volume.

```
# lvconvert --type raid1 my_vg/my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv             100.00 my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdf1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sde1(125)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdf1(125)
```

#### 4.4.3.4. Changing the Number of Images in an Existing RAID1 Device

You can change the number of images in an existing RAID1 array just as you can change the number of images in the earlier implementation of LVM mirroring, by using the `lvconvert` command to specify the number of additional metadata/data subvolume pairs to add or remove. For information on changing the volume configuration in the earlier implementation of LVM mirroring, refer to [Section 4.4.4.4, “Changing Mirrored Volume Configuration”](#).

When you add images to a RAID1 device with the `lvconvert` command, you can specify the total number of images for the resulting device, or you can specify how many images to add to the device. You can also optionally specify on which physical volumes the new metadata/data image pairs will reside.

Metadata subvolumes (named `*_rmeta_*`) always exist on the same physical devices as their data subvolume counterparts `*_rimage_*`. The metadata/data subvolume pairs will not be created on the same physical volumes as those from another metadata/data subvolume pair in the RAID array (unless you specify `--alloc anywhere`).

The format for the command to add images to a RAID1 volume is as follows:

```
lvconvert -m new_absolute_count vg/lv [removable_PVs]
lvconvert -m +num_additional_images vg/lv [removable_PVs]
```

For example, the following display shows the LVM device `my_vg/my_lv` which is a 2-way RAID1 array:

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv             6.25  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sde1(256)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdf1(0)
```

The following command converts the 2-way RAID1 device `my_vg/my_lv` to a 3-way RAID1 device:

```
# lvconvert -m 2 my_vg/my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv             6.25  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]  /dev/sdg1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sde1(256)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdf1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]   /dev/sdg1(0)
```

When you add an image to a RAID1 array, you can specify which physical volumes to use for the image. The following command converts the 2-way RAID1 device `my_vg/my_lv` to a 3-way RAID1 device, specifying that the physical volume `/dev/sdd1` be used for the array:

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv             56.00 my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sda1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdb1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sda1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdb1(0)
```

```
# lvconvert -m 2 my_vg/my_lv /dev/sdd1
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%   Devices
my_lv              28.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sda1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdb1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]  /dev/sdd1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sda1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdb1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]   /dev/sdd1(0)
```

To remove images from a RAID1 array, use the following command. When you remove images from a RAID1 device with the **lvconvert** command, you can specify the total number of images for the resulting device, or you can specify how many images to remove from the device. You can also optionally specify the physical volumes from which to remove the device.

```
lvconvert -m new_absolute_count vg/lv [removable_PVs]
lvconvert -m -num_fewer_images vg/lv [removable_PVs]
```

Additionally, when an image and its associated metadata subvolume volume are removed, any higher-numbered images will be shifted down to fill the slot. If you remove **lv\_rimage\_1** from a 3-way RAID1 array that consists of **lv\_rimage\_0**, **lv\_rimage\_1**, and **lv\_rimage\_2**, this results in a RAID1 array that consists of **lv\_rimage\_0** and **lv\_rimage\_1**. The subvolume **lv\_rimage\_2** will be renamed and take over the empty slot, becoming **lv\_rimage\_1**.

The following example shows the layout of a 3-way RAID1 logical volume **my\_vg/my\_lv**.

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%   Devices
my_lv              100.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sde1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]  /dev/sgd1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdf1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]   /dev/sgd1(0)
```

The following command converts the 3-way RAID1 logical volume into a 2-way RAID1 logical volume.

```
# lvconvert -m1 my_vg/my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%   Devices
my_lv              100.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sde1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdf1(0)
```

The following command converts the 3-way RAID1 logical volume into a 2-way RAID1 logical volume, specifying the physical volume that contains the image to remove as **/dev/sde1**.

```
# lvconvert -m1 my_vg/my_lv /dev/sde1
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%   Devices
my_lv              100.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sgd1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sdf1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sgd1(0)
```

#### 4.4.3.5. Splitting off a RAID Image as a Separate Logical Volume

You can split off an image of a RAID logical volume to form a new logical volume. The procedure for splitting off a RAID image is the same as the procedure for splitting off a redundant image of a mirrored logical volume, as described in [Section 4.4.4.2, “Splitting Off a Redundant Image of a Mirrored Logical Volume”](#).

The format of the command to split off a RAID image is as follows:

```
lvconvert --splitmirrors count -n splitname vg/lv [removable_PVs]
```

Just as when you are removing a RAID images from an existing RAID1 logical volume (as described in [Section 4.4.3.4, “Changing the Number of Images in an Existing RAID1 Device”](#)), when you remove a RAID data subvolume (and its associated metadata subvolume) from the middle of the device, any higher numbered images will be shifted down to fill the slot. The index numbers on the logical volumes that make up a RAID array will thus be an unbroken sequence of integers.



### Note

You cannot split off a RAID image if the RAID1 array is not yet in sync.

The following example splits a 2-way RAID1 logical volume, **my\_lv**, into two linear logical volumes, **my\_lv** and **new**.

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv       12.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sde1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdf1(0)
# lvconvert --splitmirror 1 -n new my_vg/my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv       /dev/sde1(1)
new         /dev/sdf1(1)
```

The following example splits a 3-way RAID1 logical volume, **my\_lv**, into a 2-way RAID1 logical volume, **my\_lv**, and a linear logical volume, **new**

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv       100.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sde1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]  /dev/sdg1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdf1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]   /dev/sdg1(0)
# lvconvert --splitmirror 1 -n new my_vg/my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv       100.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sde1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdf1(0)
new         /dev/sdg1(1)
```

#### 4.4.3.6. Splitting and Merging a RAID Image

You can temporarily split off an image of a RAID1 array for read-only use while keeping track of any changes by using the **--trackchanges** argument in conjunction with the **--splitmirrors** argument of the **lvconvert** command. This allows you to merge the image back into the array at a later time while resyncing only those portions of the array that have changed since the image was split.



The format for the **lvconvert** command to split off a RAID image is as follows.

```
lvconvert --splitmirrors count --trackchanges vg/lv [removable_PVs]
```

When you split off a RAID image with the **--trackchanges** argument, you can specify which image to split but you cannot change the name of the volume being split. In addition, the resulting volumes have the following constraints.

- ▶ The new volume you create is read-only.
- ▶ You cannot resize the new volume.
- ▶ You cannot rename the remaining array.
- ▶ You cannot resize the remaining array.
- ▶ You can activate the new volume and the remaining array independently.

You can merge an image that was split off with the **--trackchanges** argument specified by executing a subsequent **lvconvert** command with the **--merge** argument. When you merge the image, only the portions of the array that have changed since the image was split are resynced.

The format for the **lvconvert** command to merge a RAID image is as follows.

```
lvconvert --merge raid_image
```

The following example creates a RAID1 logical volume and then splits off an image from that volume while tracking changes to the remaining array.

```
# lvcreate --type raid1 -m2 -L1G -n my_lv .vg
Logical volume "my_lv" created
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv              100.00 my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sdb1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdc1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]  /dev/sdd1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sdb1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdc1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]   /dev/sdd1(0)
# lvconvert --splitmirrors 1 --trackchanges my_vg/my_lv
my_lv_rimage_2 split from my_lv for read-only purposes.
Use 'lvconvert --merge my_vg/my_lv_rimage_2' to merge back into my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv              100.00 my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sdb1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdc1(1)
my_lv_rimage_2    /dev/sdd1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sdb1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdc1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]   /dev/sdd1(0)
```

The following example splits off an image from a RAID1 volume while tracking changes to the remaining array, then merges the volume back into the array.

```
# lvconvert --splitmirrors 1 --trackchanges my_vg/my_lv
lv_rimage_1 split from my_lv for read-only purposes.
Use 'lvconvert --merge my_vg/my_lv_rimage_1' to merge back into my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv              100.00 my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sdc1(1)
my_lv_rimage_1    /dev/sdd1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sdc1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdd1(0)
```

```
# lvconvert --merge my_vg/my_lv_rimage_1
my_vg/my_lv_rimage_1 successfully merged back into my_vg/my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv       100.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sdc1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]  /dev/sdd1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sdc1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdd1(0)
```

Once you have split off an image from a RAID1 volume, you can make the split permanent by issuing a second **lvconvert --splitmirrors** command, repeating the initial **lvconvert** command that split the image without specifying the **--trackchanges** argument. This breaks the link that the **--trackchanges** argument created.

After you have split an image with the **--trackchanges** argument, you cannot issue a subsequent **lvconvert --splitmirrors** command on that array unless your intent is to permanently split the image being tracked.

The following sequence of commands splits an image and tracks the image and then permanently splits off the image being tracked.

```
# lvconvert --splitmirrors 1 --trackchanges my_vg/my_lv
my_lv_rimage_1 split from my_lv for read-only purposes.
Use 'lvconvert --merge my_vg/my_lv_rimage_1' to merge back into my_lv
# lvconvert --splitmirrors 1 -n new my_vg/my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV  Copy%  Devices
my_lv  /dev/sdc1(1)
new    /dev/sdd1(1)
```

Note, however, that the following sequence of commands will fail.

```
# lvconvert --splitmirrors 1 --trackchanges my_vg/my_lv
my_lv_rimage_1 split from my_lv for read-only purposes.
Use 'lvconvert --merge my_vg/my_lv_rimage_1' to merge back into my_lv
# lvconvert --splitmirrors 1 --trackchanges my_vg/my_lv
Cannot track more than one split image at a time
```

Similarly, the following sequence of commands will fail as well, since the split image is not the image being tracked.

```
# lvconvert --splitmirrors 1 --trackchanges my_vg/my_lv
my_lv_rimage_1 split from my_lv for read-only purposes.
Use 'lvconvert --merge my_vg/my_lv_rimage_1' to merge back into my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv       100.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]  /dev/sdc1(1)
my_lv_rimage_1  /dev/sdd1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]   /dev/sdc1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]   /dev/sdd1(0)
# lvconvert --splitmirrors 1 -n new my_vg/my_lv /dev/sdc1
Unable to split additional image from my_lv while tracking changes for my_lv_rimage_1
```

#### 4.4.3.7. Setting a RAID fault policy

LVM RAID handles device failures in an automatic fashion based on the preferences defined by the **raid\_fault\_policy** field in the **lvm.conf** file.

- ▶ If the **raid\_fault\_policy** field is set to **allocate**, the system will attempt to replace the failed device with a spare device from the volume group. If there is no available spare device, this will be reported to the system log.
- ▶ If the **raid\_fault\_policy** field is set to **warn**, the system will produce a warning and the log will indicate that a device has failed. This allows the user to determine the course of action to take.

As long as there are enough devices remaining to support usability, the RAID logical volume will continue to operate.

#### 4.4.3.7.1. The allocate RAID Fault Policy

In the following example, the `raid_fault_policy` field has been set to `allocate` in the `lvm.conf` file. The RAID logical volume is laid out as follows.

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV          Copy%  Devices
my_lv      100.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]          /dev/sde1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]          /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]          /dev/sdg1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]           /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]           /dev/sdf1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]           /dev/sdg1(0)
```

If the `/dev/sde` device fails, the system log will display error messages.

```
# grep lvm /var/log/messages
Jan 17 15:57:18 bp-01 lvm[8599]: Device #0 of raid1 array, my_vg-my_lv, has failed.
Jan 17 15:57:18 bp-01 lvm[8599]: /dev/sde1: read failed after 0 of 2048 at
250994294784: Input/output error
Jan 17 15:57:18 bp-01 lvm[8599]: /dev/sde1: read failed after 0 of 2048 at
250994376704: Input/output error
Jan 17 15:57:18 bp-01 lvm[8599]: /dev/sde1: read failed after 0 of 2048 at 0:
Input/output error
Jan 17 15:57:18 bp-01 lvm[8599]: /dev/sde1: read failed after 0 of 2048 at
4096: Input/output error
Jan 17 15:57:19 bp-01 lvm[8599]: Couldn't find device with uuid
3lugiV-3eSP-AFAR-sdrP-H200-wM2M-qdMANY.
Jan 17 15:57:27 bp-01 lvm[8599]: raid1 array, my_vg-my_lv, is not in-sync.
Jan 17 15:57:36 bp-01 lvm[8599]: raid1 array, my_vg-my_lv, is now in-sync.
```

Since the `raid_fault_policy` field has been set to `allocate`, the failed device is replaced with a new device from the volume group.

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices vg
Couldn't find device with uuid 3lugiV-3eSP-AFAR-sdrP-H200-wM2M-qdMANY.
LV          Copy%  Devices
lv          100.00  lv_rimage_0(0),lv_rimage_1(0),lv_rimage_2(0)
[lv_rimage_0]          /dev/sdh1(1)
[lv_rimage_1]          /dev/sdf1(1)
[lv_rimage_2]          /dev/sdg1(1)
[lv_rmeta_0]           /dev/sdh1(0)
[lv_rmeta_1]           /dev/sdf1(0)
[lv_rmeta_2]           /dev/sdg1(0)
```

Note that even though the failed device has been replaced, the display still indicates that LVM could not find the failed device. This is because, although the failed device has been removed from the RAID logical volume, the failed device has not yet been removed from the volume group. To remove the failed device from the volume group, you can execute `vgreduce --removemissing VG`.

If the `raid_fault_policy` has been set to `allocate` but there are no spare devices, the allocation will fail, leaving the logical volume as it is. If the allocation fails, you have the option of fixing the drive, then deactivating and activating the logical volume, as described in [Section 4.4.3.7.2, “The warn RAID Fault Policy”](#). Alternately, you can replace the failed device, as described in [Section 4.4.3.7.3, “Replacing a RAID device”](#).

#### 4.4.3.7.2. The warn RAID Fault Policy

In the following example, the `raid_fault_policy` field has been set to `warn` in the `lvm.conf` file. The RAID logical volume is laid out as follows.

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv             100.00 my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]          /dev/sdh1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]          /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]          /dev/sdg1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]           /dev/sdh1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]           /dev/sdf1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]           /dev/sdg1(0)
```

If the `/dev/sdh` device fails, the system log will display error messages. In this case, however, LVM will not automatically attempt to repair the RAID device by replacing one of the images. Instead, if the device has failed you can replace the device with the `--repair` argument of the `lvconvert` command, as shown below.

```
# lvconvert --repair my_vg/my_lv
/dev/sdh1: read failed after 0 of 2048 at 250994294784: Input/output error
/dev/sdh1: read failed after 0 of 2048 at 250994376704: Input/output error
/dev/sdh1: read failed after 0 of 2048 at 0: Input/output error
/dev/sdh1: read failed after 0 of 2048 at 4096: Input/output error
Couldn't find device with uuid fbI0Y0-GX7x-firU-Vy5o-vzwx-vAKZ-feRxFF.
Attempt to replace failed RAID images (requires full device resync)? [y/n]: y

# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
Couldn't find device with uuid fbI0Y0-GX7x-firU-Vy5o-vzwx-vAKZ-feRxFF.
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv             64.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]          /dev/sde1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]          /dev/sdf1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]          /dev/sdg1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]           /dev/sde1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]           /dev/sdf1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]           /dev/sdg1(0)
```

Note that even though the failed device has been replaced, the display still indicates that LVM could not find the failed device. This is because, although the failed device has been removed from the RAID logical volume, the failed device has not yet been removed from the volume group. To remove the failed device from the volume group, you can execute `vgreduce --removemissing VG`.

If the device failure is a transient failure or you are able to repair the device that failed, you can initiate recovery of the failed device with the `--refresh` option of the `lvchange` command. Previously it was necessary to deactivate and then activate the logical volume.

The following command refreshes a logical volume.

```
# lvchange --refresh my_vg/my_lv
```

#### 4.4.3.7.3. Replacing a RAID device

RAID is not like traditional LVM mirroring. LVM mirroring required failed devices to be removed or the mirrored logical volume would hang. RAID arrays can keep on running with failed devices. In fact, for RAID types other than RAID1, removing a device would mean converting to a lower level RAID (for example, from RAID6 to RAID5, or from RAID4 or RAID5 to RAID0). Therefore, rather than removing a failed device unconditionally and potentially allocating a replacement, LVM allows you to replace a device in a RAID volume in a one-step solution by using the `--replace` argument of the `lvconvert` command.

The format for the `lvconvert --replace` is as follows.

```
lvconvert --replace dev_to_remove vg/lv [possible_replacements]
```

The following example creates a RAID1 logical volume and then replaces a device in that volume.

```
# lvcreate --type raid1 -m2 -L 1G -n my_lv my_vg
Logical volume "my_lv" created
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv              100.00 my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]   /dev/sdb1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]   /dev/sdb2(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]   /dev/sdc1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]    /dev/sdb1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]    /dev/sdb2(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]    /dev/sdc1(0)
# lvconvert --replace /dev/sdb2 my_vg/my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv              37.50  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]   /dev/sdb1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]   /dev/sdc2(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]   /dev/sdc1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]    /dev/sdb1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]    /dev/sdc2(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]    /dev/sdc1(0)
```

The following example creates a RAID1 logical volume and then replaces a device in that volume, specifying which physical volume to use for the replacement.

```
# lvcreate --type raid1 -m1 -L 100 -n my_lv my_vg
Logical volume "my_lv" created
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv              100.00 my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]   /dev/sda1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]   /dev/sdb1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]    /dev/sda1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]    /dev/sdb1(0)
# pvs
PV          VG      Fmt Attr PSize  PFree
/dev/sda1  my_vg  lvm2 a-- 1020.00m 916.00m
/dev/sdb1  my_vg  lvm2 a-- 1020.00m 916.00m
/dev/sdc1  my_vg  lvm2 a-- 1020.00m 1020.00m
/dev/sdd1  my_vg  lvm2 a-- 1020.00m 1020.00m
# lvconvert --replace /dev/sdb1 my_vg/my_lv /dev/sdd1
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv              28.00  my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]   /dev/sda1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]   /dev/sdd1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]    /dev/sda1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]    /dev/sdd1(0)
```

You can replace more than one RAID device at a time by specifying multiple **replace** arguments, as in the following example.

```
# lvcreate --type raid1 -m 2 -L 100 -n my_lv my_vg
Logical volume "my_lv" created
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
my_lv              100.00 my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]   /dev/sda1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]   /dev/sdb1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]   /dev/sdc1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]    /dev/sda1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]    /dev/sdb1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]    /dev/sdc1(0)
# lvconvert --replace /dev/sdb1 --replace /dev/sdc1 my_vg/my_lv
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices my_vg
LV                Copy%  Devices
```

```

my_lv          60.00 my_lv_rimage_0(0),my_lv_rimage_1(0),my_lv_rimage_2(0)
[my_lv_rimage_0]    /dev/sda1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_1]    /dev/sdd1(1)
[my_lv_rimage_2]    /dev/sde1(1)
[my_lv_rmeta_0]     /dev/sda1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_1]     /dev/sdd1(0)
[my_lv_rmeta_2]     /dev/sde1(0)

```

### Note

When you specify a replacement drive using the **lvconvert --replace** command, the replacement drives should never be allocated from extra space on drives already used in the array. For example, **lv\_rimage\_0** and **lv\_rimage\_1** should not be located on the same physical volume.

#### 4.4.3.7.4. Scrubbing a RAID Logical Volume

LVM provides scrubbing support for RAID logical volumes. RAID scrubbing is the process of reading all the data and parity blocks in an array and checking to see whether they are coherent.

You initiate a RAID scrubbing operation with the **--syncaction** option of the **lvchange** command. You specify either a **check** or **repair** operation. A **check** operation goes over the array and records the number of discrepancies in the array but does not repair them. A **repair** operation corrects the discrepancies as it finds them.

The format of the command to scrub a RAID logical volume is as follows:

```
lvchange --syncaction {check|repair} vg/raid_lv
```

### Note

The **lvchange --syncaction repair vg/raid\_lv** operation does not perform the same function as the **lvconvert --repair vg/raid\_lv** operation. The **lvchange --syncaction repair** operation initiates a background synchronization operation on the array, while the **lvconvert --repair** operation is designed to repair/replace failed devices in a mirror or RAID logical volume.

In support of the new RAID scrubbing operation, the **lvs** command now supports two new printable fields: **raid\_sync\_action** and **raid\_mismatch\_count**. These fields are not printed by default. To display these fields you specify them with the **-o** parameter of the **lvs**, as follows.

```
lvs -o +raid_sync_action,raid_mismatch_count vg/lv
```

The **raid\_sync\_action** field displays the current synchronization operation that the RAID volume is performing. It can be one of the following values:

- ▶ **idle**: All sync operations complete (doing nothing)
- ▶ **resync**: Initializing an array or recovering after a machine failure
- ▶ **recover**: Replacing a device in the array
- ▶ **check**: Looking for array inconsistencies
- ▶ **repair**: Looking for and repairing inconsistencies

The **raid\_mismatch\_count** field displays the number of discrepancies found during a **check** operation.

The **Cpy%Sync** field of the **lvs** command now prints the progress of any of the **raid\_sync\_action** operations, including **check** and **repair**.

The `lv_attr` field of the `lvs` display now provides additional indicators in support of the RAID scrubbing operation. Bit 9 of this field displays the health of the logical volume, and it now supports the following indicators.

- ▶ *(m)*ismatches indicates that there are discrepancies in a RAID logical volume. This character is shown after a scrubbing operation has detected that portions of the RAID are not coherent.
- ▶ *(r)*efresh indicates that a device in a RAID array has suffered a failure and the kernel regards it as failed, even though LVM can read the device label and considers the device to be operational. The logical should be *(r)*efreshed to notify the kernel that the device is now available, or the device should be *(r)*eplaced if it is suspected of having failed.

For information on the `lvs` command, see [Section 4.8.2, “Object Selection”](#).

When you perform a RAID scrubbing operation, the background I/O required by the `sync` operations can crowd out other I/O operations to LVM devices, such as updates to volume group metadata. This can cause the other LVM operations to slow down. You can control the rate at which the RAID logical volume is scrubbed by implementing recovery throttling.

You control the rate at which `sync` operations are performed by setting the minimum and maximum I/O rate for those operations with the `--minrecoveryrate` and `--maxrecoveryrate` options of the `lvchange` command. You specify these options as follows.

- ▶ `--maxrecoveryrate Rate[bBsSkKmMgG]`

Sets the maximum recovery rate for a RAID logical volume so that it will not crowd out nominal I/O operations. The *Rate* is specified as an amount per second for each device in the array. If no suffix is given, then `kiB/sec/device` is assumed. Setting the recovery rate to 0 means it will be unbounded.

- ▶ `--minrecoveryrate Rate[bBsSkKmMgG]`

Sets the minimum recovery rate for a RAID logical volume to ensure that I/O for `sync` operations achieves a minimum throughput, even when heavy nominal I/O is present. The *Rate* is specified as an amount per second for each device in the array. If no suffix is given, then `kiB/sec/device` is assumed.

#### 4.4.3.7.5. Controlling I/O Operations on a RAID1 Logical Volume

You can control the I/O operations for a device in a RAID1 logical volume by using the `--writemostly` and `--writebehind` parameters of the `lvchange` command. The format for using these parameters is as follows.

- ▶ `--[raid]writemostly PhysicalVolume[:{t|y|n}]`

Marks a device in a RAID1 logical volume as `write-mostly`. All reads to these drives will be avoided unless necessary. Setting this parameter keeps the number of I/O operations to the drive to a minimum. The default behavior is to set the `write-mostly` attribute for the specified physical volume in the logical volume. It is possible to remove the `write-mostly` flag by appending `:n` to the physical volume or to toggle the value by specifying `:t`. The `--writemostly` argument can be specified more than one time in a single command, making it possible to toggle the write-mostly attributes for all the physical volumes in a logical volume at once.

- ▶ `--[raid]writebehind IOCount`

Specifies the maximum number of outstanding writes that are allowed to devices in a RAID1 logical volume that are marked as `write-mostly`. Once this value is exceeded, writes become synchronous, causing all writes to the constituent devices to complete before the array signals the write has completed. Setting the value to zero clears the preference and allows the system to choose the value arbitrarily.

#### 4.4.4. Creating Mirrored Volumes

For the Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.0 release, LVM supports RAID 1/4/5/6/10, as described in [Section 4.4.3, “RAID Logical Volumes”](#). RAID logical volumes are not cluster-aware. While RAID logical volumes can be created and activated exclusively on one machine, they cannot be activated simultaneously on more than one machine. If you require non-exclusive mirrored volumes, you must create the volumes with a `mirror` segment type, as described in this section.

 Note

For information on converting an existing LVM device with a segment type of **mirror** to a RAID1 LVM device, see [Section 4.4.3.3, “Converting a Mirrored LVM Device to a RAID1 Device”](#).

 Mirrored LVM Logical Volumes in a Cluster

Creating a mirrored LVM logical volume in a cluster requires the same commands and procedures as creating a mirrored LVM logical volume with a segment type of **mirror** on a single node. However, in order to create a mirrored LVM volume in a cluster, the cluster and cluster mirror infrastructure must be running, the cluster must be quorate, and the locking type in the **lvm.conf** file must be set correctly to enable cluster locking. For an example of creating a mirrored volume in a cluster, see [Section 5.5, “Creating a Mirrored LVM Logical Volume in a Cluster”](#).

Attempting to run multiple LVM mirror creation and conversion commands in quick succession from multiple nodes in a cluster might cause a backlog of these commands. This might cause some of the requested operations to time-out and, subsequently, fail. To avoid this issue, it is recommended that cluster mirror creation commands be executed from one node of the cluster.

When you create a mirrored volume, you specify the number of copies of the data to make with the **-m** argument of the **lvcreate** command. Specifying **-m1** creates one mirror, which yields two copies of the file system: a linear logical volume plus one copy. Similarly, specifying **-m2** creates two mirrors, yielding three copies of the file system.

The following command creates a mirrored logical volume with a single mirror. The volume is 50 gigabytes in size, is named **mirrorlv**, and is carved out of volume group **vg0**:

```
# lvcreate --type mirror -L 50G -m1 -n mirrorlv vg0
```

An LVM mirror divides the device being copied into regions that, by default, are 512KB in size. You can use the **-R** argument of the **lvcreate** command to specify the region size in megabytes. You can also change the default region size by editing the **mirror\_region\_size** setting in the **lvm.conf** file.

 Note

Due to limitations in the cluster infrastructure, cluster mirrors greater than 1.5TB cannot be created with the default region size of 512KB. Users that require larger mirrors should increase the region size from its default to something larger. Failure to increase the region size will cause LVM creation to hang and may hang other LVM commands as well.

As a general guideline for specifying the region size for mirrors that are larger than 1.5TB, you could take your mirror size in terabytes and round up that number to the next power of 2, using that number as the **-R** argument to the **lvcreate** command. For example, if your mirror size is 1.5TB, you could specify **-R 2**. If your mirror size is 3TB, you could specify **-R 4**. For a mirror size of 5TB, you could specify **-R 8**.

The following command creates a mirrored logical volume with a region size of 2MB:

```
# lvcreate --type mirror -m1 -L 2T -R 2 -n mirror vol_group
```

When a mirror is created, the mirror regions are synchronized. For large mirror components, the sync process may take a long time. When you are creating a new mirror that does not need to be revived, you can specify the **--nosync** argument to indicate that an initial synchronization from the first device is not required.



LVM maintains a small log which it uses to keep track of which regions are in sync with the mirror or mirrors. By default, this log is kept on disk, which keeps it persistent across reboots and ensures that the mirror does not need to be re-synced every time a machine reboots or crashes. You can specify instead that this log be kept in memory with the **--mirrorlog core** argument; this eliminates the need for an extra log device, but it requires that the entire mirror be resynchronized at every reboot.

The following command creates a mirrored logical volume from the volume group **bigvg**. The logical volume is named **ondiskmirvol** and has a single mirror. The volume is 12MB in size and keeps the mirror log in memory.

```
# lvcreate --type mirror -L 12MB -m1 --mirrorlog core -n ondiskmirvol bigvg
Logical volume "ondiskmirvol" created
```

The mirror log is created on a separate device from the devices on which any of the mirror legs are created. It is possible, however, to create the mirror log on the same device as one of the mirror legs by using the **--alloc anywhere** argument of the **vgcreate** command. This may degrade performance, but it allows you to create a mirror even if you have only two underlying devices.

The following command creates a mirrored logical volume with a single mirror for which the mirror log is on the same device as one of the mirror legs. In this example, the volume group **vg0** consists of only two devices. This command creates a 500 MB volume named **mirrorlv** in the **vg0** volume group.

```
# lvcreate --type mirror -L 500M -m1 -n mirrorlv -alloc anywhere vg0
```



### Note

With clustered mirrors, the mirror log management is completely the responsibility of the cluster node with the currently lowest cluster ID. Therefore, when the device holding the cluster mirror log becomes unavailable on a subset of the cluster, the clustered mirror can continue operating without any impact, as long as the cluster node with lowest ID retains access to the mirror log. Since the mirror is undisturbed, no automatic corrective action (repair) is issued, either. When the lowest-ID cluster node loses access to the mirror log, however, automatic action will kick in (regardless of accessibility of the log from other nodes).

To create a mirror log that is itself mirrored, you can specify the **--mirrorlog mirrored** argument. The following command creates a mirrored logical volume from the volume group **bigvg**. The logical volume is named **twologvol** and has a single mirror. The volume is 12MB in size and the mirror log is mirrored, with each log kept on a separate device.

```
# lvcreate --type mirror -L 12MB -m1 --mirrorlog mirrored -n twologvol bigvg
Logical volume "twologvol" created
```

Just as with a standard mirror log, it is possible to create the redundant mirror logs on the same device as the mirror legs by using the **--alloc anywhere** argument of the **vgcreate** command. This may degrade performance, but it allows you to create a redundant mirror log even if you do not have sufficient underlying devices for each log to be kept on a separate device than the mirror legs.

When a mirror is created, the mirror regions are synchronized. For large mirror components, the sync process may take a long time. When you are creating a new mirror that does not need to be revived, you can specify the **--nosync** argument to indicate that an initial synchronization from the first device is not required.

You can specify which devices to use for the mirror legs and log, and which extents of the devices to use. To force the log onto a particular disk, specify exactly one extent on the disk on which it will be placed. LVM does not necessarily respect the order in which devices are listed in the command line. If any physical volumes are listed that is the only space on which allocation will take place. Any physical extents included in the list that are already allocated will get ignored.

The following command creates a mirrored logical volume with a single mirror and a single log that is not mirrored. The volume is 500 MB in size, it is named **mirrorlv**, and it is carved out of volume group **vg0**. The first leg of the mirror is on device **/dev/sda1**, the second leg of the mirror is on device **/dev/sdb1**, and the mirror log is on **/dev/sdc1**.

```
# lvcreate --type mirror -L 500M -m1 -n mirrorlv vg0 /dev/sda1 /dev/sdb1 /dev/sdc1
```

The following command creates a mirrored logical volume with a single mirror. The volume is 500 MB in size, it is named **mirrorlv**, and it is carved out of volume group **vg0**. The first leg of the mirror is on extents 0 through 499 of device **/dev/sda1**, the second leg of the mirror is on extents 0 through 499 of device **/dev/sdb1**, and the mirror log starts on extent 0 of device **/dev/sdc1**. These are 1MB extents. If any of the specified extents have already been allocated, they will be ignored.

```
# lvcreate --type mirror -L 500M -m1 -n mirrorlv vg0 /dev/sda1:0-499 /dev/sdb1:0-499 /dev/sdc1:0
```



### Note

You can combine striping and mirroring in a single logical volume. Creating a logical volume while simultaneously specifying the number of mirrors (**--mirrors X**) and the number of stripes (**--stripes Y**) results in a mirror device whose constituent devices are striped.

#### 4.4.4.1. Mirrored Logical Volume Failure Policy

You can define how a mirrored logical volume behaves in the event of a device failure with the **mirror\_image\_fault\_policy** and **mirror\_log\_fault\_policy** parameters in the **activation** section of the **lvm.conf** file. When these parameters are set to **remove**, the system attempts to remove the faulty device and run without it. When this parameter is set to **allocate**, the system attempts to remove the faulty device and tries to allocate space on a new device to be a replacement for the failed device; this policy acts like the **remove** policy if no suitable device and space can be allocated for the replacement.

By default, the **mirror\_log\_fault\_policy** parameter is set to **allocate**. Using this policy for the log is fast and maintains the ability to remember the sync state through crashes and reboots. If you set this policy to **remove**, when a log device fails the mirror converts to using an in-memory log and the mirror will not remember its sync status across crashes and reboots and the entire mirror will be re-synced.

By default, the **mirror\_image\_fault\_policy** parameter is set to **remove**. With this policy, if a mirror image fails the mirror will convert to a non-mirrored device if there is only one remaining good copy. Setting this policy to **allocate** for a mirror device requires the mirror to resynchronize the devices; this is a slow process, but it preserves the mirror characteristic of the device.



### Note

When an LVM mirror suffers a device failure, a two-stage recovery takes place. The first stage involves removing the failed devices. This can result in the mirror being reduced to a linear device. The second stage, if the **mirror\_log\_fault\_policy** parameter is set to **allocate**, is to attempt to replace any of the failed devices. Note, however, that there is no guarantee that the second stage will choose devices previously in-use by the mirror that had not been part of the failure if others are available.

For information on manually recovering from an LVM mirror failure, refer to [Section 6.3, “Recovering from LVM Mirror Failure”](#).

#### 4.4.4.2. Splitting Off a Redundant Image of a Mirrored Logical Volume

You can split off a redundant image of a mirrored logical volume to form a new logical volume. To split off an image, you use the **--splitmirrors** argument of the **lvconvert** command, specifying the number of redundant images to split off. You must use the **--name** argument of the command to specify a name for the newly-split-off logical volume.

The following command splits off a new logical volume named **copy** from the mirrored logical volume **vg/lv**. The new logical volume contains two mirror legs. In this example, LVM selects which devices to split off.

```
# lvconvert --splitmirrors 2 --name copy vg/lv
```

You can specify which devices to split off. The following command splits off a new logical volume named **copy** from the mirrored logical volume **vg/lv**. The new logical volume contains two mirror legs consisting of devices **/dev/sdc1** and **/dev/sde1**.

```
# lvconvert --splitmirrors 2 --name copy vg/lv /dev/sd[ce]1
```

#### 4.4.4.3. Repairing a Mirrored Logical Device

You can use the **lvconvert --repair** command to repair a mirror after a disk failure. This brings the mirror back into a consistent state. The **lvconvert --repair** command is an interactive command that prompts you to indicate whether you want the system to attempt to replace any failed devices.

- ▶ To skip the prompts and replace all of the failed devices, specify the **-y** option on the command line.
- ▶ To skip the prompts and replace none of the failed devices, specify the **-f** option on the command line.
- ▶ To skip the prompts and still indicate different replacement policies for the mirror image and the mirror log, you can specify the **--use-policies** argument to use the device replacement policies specified by the **mirror\_log\_fault\_policy** and **mirror\_device\_fault\_policy** parameters in the **lvm.conf** file.

#### 4.4.4.4. Changing Mirrored Volume Configuration

You can increase or decrease the number of mirrors that a logical volume contains by using the **lvconvert** command. This allows you to convert a logical volume from a mirrored volume to a linear volume or from a linear volume to a mirrored volume. You can also use this command to reconfigure other mirror parameters of an existing logical volume, such as **corelog**.

When you convert a linear volume to a mirrored volume, you are basically creating mirror legs for an existing volume. This means that your volume group must contain the devices and space for the mirror legs and for the mirror log.

If you lose a leg of a mirror, LVM converts the volume to a linear volume so that you still have access to the volume, without the mirror redundancy. After you replace the leg, you can use the **lvconvert** command to restore the mirror. This procedure is provided in [Section 6.3, “Recovering from LVM Mirror Failure”](#).

The following command converts the linear logical volume **vg00/lvol1** to a mirrored logical volume.

```
# lvconvert -m1 vg00/lvol1
```

The following command converts the mirrored logical volume **vg00/lvol1** to a linear logical volume, removing the mirror leg.

```
# lvconvert -m0 vg00/lvol1
```

The following example adds an additional mirror leg to the existing logical volume **vg00/lvol1**. This example shows the configuration of the volume before and after the **lvconvert** command changed the volume to a volume with two mirror legs.

```
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices vg00
LV          Copy%  Devices
lvol1      100.00  lvol1_mimage_0(0),lvol1_mimage_1(0)
[lvol1_mimage_0]  /dev/sda1(0)
[lvol1_mimage_1]  /dev/sdb1(0)
[lvol1_mlog]     /dev/sdd1(0)
# lvconvert -m 2 vg00/lvol1
vg00/lvol1: Converted: 13.0%
vg00/lvol1: Converted: 100.0%
Logical volume lvol1 converted.
# lvs -a -o name,copy_percent,devices vg00
LV          Copy%  Devices
```

```
lvoll          100.00 lvoll_mimage_0(0),lvoll_mimage_1(0),lvoll_mimage_2(0)
[lvoll_mimage_0]      /dev/sda1(0)
[lvoll_mimage_1]      /dev/sdb1(0)
[lvoll_mimage_2]      /dev/sdc1(0)
[lvoll_mlog]          /dev/sdd1(0)
```

#### 4.4.5. Creating Thinly-Provisioned Logical Volumes

Logical volumes can be thinly provisioned. This allows you to create logical volumes that are larger than the available extents. Using thin provisioning, you can manage a storage pool of free space, known as a thin pool, which can be allocated to an arbitrary number of devices when needed by applications. You can then create devices that can be bound to the thin pool for later allocation when an application actually writes to the logical volume. The thin pool can be expanded dynamically when needed for cost-effective allocation of storage space.



#### Note

Thin volumes are not supported across the nodes in a cluster. The thin pool and all its thin volumes must be exclusively activated on only one cluster node.

To create a thin volume, you perform the following tasks:

1. Create a volume group with the **vgcreate** command.
2. Create a thin pool with the **lvcreate** command.
3. Create a thin volume in the thin pool with the **lvcreate** command.

You can use the **-T** (or **--thin**) option of the **lvcreate** command to create either a thin pool or a thin volume. You can also use **-T** option of the **lvcreate** command to create both a thin pool and a thin volume in that pool at the same time with a single command.

The following command uses the **-T** option of the **lvcreate** command to create a thin pool named **mythinpool** that is in the volume group **vg001** and that is 100M in size. Note that since you are creating a pool of physical space, you must specify the size of the pool. The **-T** option of the **lvcreate** command does not take an argument; it deduces what type of device is to be created from the other options the command specifies.

```
# lvcreate -L 100M -T vg001/mythinpool
Rounding up size to full physical extent 4.00 MiB
Logical volume "mythinpool" created
# lvs
LV          VG      Attr      LSize   Pool Origin Data%  Move Log Copy% Convert
my mythinpool vg001  twi-a-tz 100.00m                0.00
```

The following command uses the **-T** option of the **lvcreate** command to create a thin volume named **thinvolume** in the thin pool **vg001/mythinpool**. Note that in this case you are specifying virtual size, and that you are specifying a virtual size for the volume that is greater than the pool that contains it.

```
# lvcreate -V1G -T vg001/mythinpool -n thinvolume
Logical volume "thinvolume" created
# lvs
LV          VG      Attr      LSize   Pool      Origin Data%  Move Log Copy% Convert
mythinpool  vg001  twi-a-tz 100.00m                0.00
thinvolume  vg001  Vwi-a-tz  1.00g  mythinpool  0.00
```

The following command uses the **-T** option of the **lvcreate** command to create a thin pool and a thin volume in that pool by specifying both a size and a virtual size argument for the **lvcreate** command. This command creates a thin pool named **mythinpool** in the volume group **vg001** and it also creates a thin volume named **thinvolume** in that pool.

```
# lvcreate -L 100M -T vg001/mythinpool -V1G -n thinvolume
Rounding up size to full physical extent 4.00 MiB
Logical volume "thinvolume" created
# lvs
LV          VG      Attr      LSize   Pool        Origin Data%  Move Log Copy%  Convert
mythinpool  vg001   twi-a-tz 100.00m                0.00
thinvolume  vg001   Vwi-a-tz  1.00g  mythinpool  0.00
```

You can also create a thin pool by specifying the `--thinpool` parameter of the `lvcreate` command. Unlike the `-T` option, the `--thinpool` parameter requires an argument, which is the name of the thin pool logical volume that you are creating. The following example specifies the `--thinpool` parameter of the `lvcreate` command to create a thin pool named `mythinpool` that is in the volume group `vg001` and that is 100M in size:

```
# lvcreate -L 100M --thinpool mythinpool vg001
Rounding up size to full physical extent 4.00 MiB
Logical volume "mythinpool" created
# lvs
LV          VG      Attr      LSize   Pool        Origin Data%  Move Log Copy%  Convert
mythinpool  vg001   twi-a-tz 100.00m                0.00
```

Striping is supported for pool creation. The following command creates a 100M thin pool named `pool` in volume group `vg001` with two 64 kB stripes and a chunk size of 256 kB. It also creates a 1T thin volume, `vg00/thin_lv`.

```
# lvcreate -i 2 -I 64 -c 256 -L100M -T vg00/pool -V 1T --name thin_lv
```

You can extend the size of a thin volume with the `lvextend` command. You cannot, however, reduce the size of a thin pool.

The following command resizes an existing thin pool that is 100M in size by extending it another 100M.

```
# lvextend -L+100M vg001/mythinpool
Extending logical volume mythinpool to 200.00 MiB
Logical volume mythinpool successfully resized
# lvs
LV          VG      Attr      LSize   Pool        Origin Data%  Move Log Copy%  Convert
mythinpool  vg001   twi-a-tz 200.00m                0.00
thinvolume  vg001   Vwi-a-tz  1.00g  mythinpool  0.00
```

As with other types of logical volumes, you can rename the volume with the `lvrename`, you can remove the volume with the `lvremove`, and you can display information about the volume with the `lvs` and `lvdisplay` commands.

By default, the `lvcreate` sets the size of the thin pool's metadata logical volume according to the formula  $(\text{Pool\_LV\_size} / \text{Pool\_LV\_chunk\_size} * 64)$ . You cannot currently resize the metadata volume, however, so if you expect significant growth of the size of thin pool at a later time you should increase this value with the `--poolmetadatasize` parameter of the `lvcreate` command. The supported value for the thin pool's metadata logical volume is in the range between 2MiB and 16GiB.

You can use the `--thinpool` parameter of the `lvconvert` command to convert an existing logical volume to a thin volume. When you convert an existing logical volume to a thin volume, you must use the `--poolmetadata` parameter in conjunction with the `--thinpool` parameter of the `lvconvert` to convert an existing logical volume to the thin volume's metadata volume.

The following example converts the existing logical volume `lv1` in volume group `vg001` to a thin volume and converts the existing logical volume `lv2` in volume group `vg001` to the metadata volume for that thin volume.

```
# lvconvert --thinpool vg001/lv1 --poolmetadata vg001/lv2
Converted vg001/lv1 to thin pool.
```

#### 4.4.6. Creating Snapshot Volumes

 Note

LVM supports thinly-provisioned snapshots. For information on creating thinly provisioned snapshot volumes, refer to [Section 4.4.7, “Creating Thinly-Provisioned Snapshot Volumes”](#).

Use the **-s** argument of the **lvcreate** command to create a snapshot volume. A snapshot volume is writable.

 Note

LVM snapshots are not supported across the nodes in a cluster. You cannot create a snapshot volume in a clustered volume group. However, if you need to create a consistent backup of data on a clustered logical volume you can activate the volume exclusively and then create the snapshot. For information on activating logical volumes exclusively on one node, see [Section 4.7, “Activating Logical Volumes on Individual Nodes in a Cluster”](#).

 Note

LVM snapshots are supported for mirrored logical volumes.

Snapshots are supported for RAID logical volumes. For information on creating RAID logical volumes, refer to [Section 4.4.3, “RAID Logical Volumes”](#).

LVM does not allow you to create a snapshot volume that is larger than the size of the origin volume plus needed metadata for the volume. If you specify a snapshot volume that is larger than this, the system will create a snapshot volume that is only as large as will be needed for the size of the origin.

The following command creates a snapshot logical volume that is 100 MB in size named **/dev/vg00/snap**. This creates a snapshot of the origin logical volume named **/dev/vg00/lvol1**. If the original logical volume contains a file system, you can mount the snapshot logical volume on an arbitrary directory in order to access the contents of the file system to run a backup while the original file system continues to get updated.

```
# lvcreate --size 100M --snapshot --name snap /dev/vg00/lvol1
```

After you create a snapshot logical volume, specifying the origin volume on the **lvdisplay** command yields output that includes a list of all snapshot logical volumes and their status (active or inactive).

The following example shows the status of the logical volume **/dev/new\_vg/lvol10**, for which a snapshot volume **/dev/new\_vg/newvgsnap** has been created.

```
# lvdisplay /dev/new_vg/lvol10
--- Logical volume ---
LV Name                /dev/new_vg/lvol10
VG Name                new_vg
LV UUID                LBy1Tz-sr23-0jsI-LT03-nHLC-y8XW-EhC178
LV Write Access        read/write
LV snapshot status     source of
                       /dev/new_vg/newvgsnap1 [active]
LV Status               available
# open                 0
LV Size                52.00 MB
Current LE             13
Segments               1
Allocation              inherit
Read ahead sectors     0
Block device           253:2
```

The `lvs` command, by default, displays the origin volume and the current percentage of the snapshot volume being used for each snapshot volume. The following example shows the default output for the `lvs` command for a system that includes the logical volume `/dev/new_vg/lvol0`, for which a snapshot volume `/dev/new_vg/newvgsnap` has been created.

```
# lvs
LV          VG      Attr   LSize   Origin Snap%   Move Log Copy%
lvol0      new_vg  owi-a- 52.00M
newvgsnap1 new_vg  swi-a-  8.00M lvol0    0.20
```



### Warning

Because the snapshot increases in size as the origin volume changes, it is important to monitor the percentage of the snapshot volume regularly with the `lvs` command to be sure it does not fill. A snapshot that is 100% full is lost completely, as a write to unchanged parts of the origin would be unable to succeed without corrupting the snapshot.

In addition to the snapshot itself being invalidated when full, any mounted file systems on that snapshot device are forcibly unmounted, avoiding the inevitable file system errors upon access to the mount point. In addition, you can specify the `snapshot_autoextend_threshold` option in the `lvm.conf` file. This option allows automatic extension of a snapshot whenever the remaining snapshot space drops below the threshold you set. This feature requires that there be unallocated space in the volume group.

LVM does not allow you to create a snapshot volume that is larger than the size of the origin volume plus needed metadata for the volume. Similarly, automatic extension of a snapshot will not increase the size of a snapshot volume beyond the maximum calculated size that is necessary for the snapshot. Once a snapshot has grown large enough to cover the origin, it is no longer monitored for automatic extension.

Information on setting `snapshot_autoextend_threshold` and `snapshot_autoextend_percent` is provided in the `lvm.conf` file itself. For information about the `lvm.conf` file, refer to [Appendix B, The LVM Configuration Files](#).

### 4.4.7. Creating Thinly-Provisioned Snapshot Volumes

Red Hat Enterprise Linux provides support for thinly-provisioned snapshot volumes. For information on the benefits and limitations of thin snapshot volumes, refer to [Section 2.3.6, “Thinly-Provisioned Snapshot Volumes”](#).



### Important

When creating a thin snapshot volume, you do not specify the size of the volume. If you specify a size parameter, the snapshot that will be created will not be a thin snapshot volume and will not use the thin pool for storing data. For example, the command `lvcreate -s vg/thinvolume -L10M` will not create a thin snapshot, even though the origin volume is a thin volume.

Thin snapshots can be created for thinly-provisioned origin volumes, or for origin volumes that are not thinly-provisioned.

You can specify a name for the snapshot volume with the `--name` option of the `lvcreate` command. The following command creates a thinly-provisioned snapshot volume of the thinly-provisioned logical volume `vg001/thinvolume` that is named `mynsnapshot1`.

```
# lvcreate -s --name mynsnapshot1 vg001/thinvolume
Logical volume "mynsnapshot1" created
# lvs
LV          VG      Attr   LSize   Pool        Origin   Data%   Move Log Copy%   Convert
mynsnapshot1 vg001   Vwi-a-tz 1.00g mythinpool  thinvolume  0.00
mythinpool   vg001   twi-a-tz 100.00m                0.00
thinvolume   vg001   Vwi-a-tz 1.00g mythinpool  0.00
```

A thin snapshot volume has the same characteristics as any other thin volume. You can independently activate the volume, extend the volume, rename the volume, remove the volume, and even snapshot the volume.

You can also create a thinly-provisioned snapshot of a non-thinly-provisioned logical volume. Since the non-thinly-provisioned logical volume is not contained within a thinpool, it is referred to as an *external origin*. External origin volumes can be used and shared by many thinly-provisioned snapshot volumes, even from different thin pools. The external origin must be inactive and read-only at the time the thinly-provisioned snapshot is created.

To create a thinly-provisioned snapshot of an external origin, you must specify the `--thinpool` option. The following command creates a thin snapshot volume of the read-only inactive volume `origin_volume`. The thin snapshot volume is named `mythinsnap`. The logical volume `origin_volume` then becomes the thin external origin for the thin snapshot volume `mythinsnap` in volume group `vg001` that will use the existing thin pool `vg001/pool`. Because the origin volume must be in the same volume group as the snapshot volume, you do not need to specify the volume group when specifying the origin logical volume.

```
# lvcreate -s --thinpool vg001/pool origin_volume --name mythinsnap
```

You can create a second thinly-provisioned snapshot volume of the first snapshot volume, as in the following command.

```
# lvcreate -s vg001/mythinsnap --name my2ndthinsnap
```

#### 4.4.8. Merging Snapshot Volumes

You can use the `--merge` option of the `lvconvert` command to merge a snapshot into its origin volume. If both the origin and snapshot volume are not open, the merge will start immediately. Otherwise, the merge will start the first time either the origin or snapshot are activated and both are closed. Merging a snapshot into an origin that cannot be closed, for example a root file system, is deferred until the next time the origin volume is activated. When merging starts, the resulting logical volume will have the origin's name, minor number and UUID. While the merge is in progress, reads or writes to the origin appear as they were directed to the snapshot being merged. When the merge finishes, the merged snapshot is removed.

The following command merges snapshot volume `vg00/lvol1_snap` into its origin.

```
# lvconvert --merge vg00/lvol1_snap
```

You can specify multiple snapshots on the command line, or you can use LVM object tags to specify that multiple snapshots be merged to their respective origins. In the following example, logical volumes `vg00/lvol1`, `vg00/lvol2`, and `vg00/lvol3` are all tagged with the tag `@some_tag`. The following command merges the snapshot logical volumes for all three volumes serially: `vg00/lvol1`, then `vg00/lvol2`, then `vg00/lvol3`. If the `--background` option were used, all snapshot logical volume merges would start in parallel.

```
# lvconvert --merge @some_tag
```

For information on tagging LVM objects, see [Appendix C, LVM Object Tags](#). For further information on the `lvconvert --merge` command, see the `lvconvert(8)` man page.

#### 4.4.9. Persistent Device Numbers

Major and minor device numbers are allocated dynamically at module load. Some applications work best if the block device always is activated with the same device (major and minor) number. You can specify these with the `lvcreate` and the `lvchange` commands by using the following arguments:

```
--persistent y --major major --minor minor
```

Use a large minor number to be sure that it has not already been allocated to another device dynamically.

If you are exporting a file system using NFS, specifying the `fsid` parameter in the exports file may avoid the need to set a persistent device number within LVM.



#### 4.4.10. Resizing Logical Volumes

To reduce the size of a logical volume, use the **lvreduce** command. If the logical volume contains a file system, be sure to reduce the file system first (or use the LVM GUI) so that the logical volume is always at least as large as the file system expects it to be.

The following command reduces the size of logical volume **lv01** in volume group **vg00** by 3 logical extents.

```
# lvreduce -l -3 vg00/lv01
```

#### 4.4.11. Changing the Parameters of a Logical Volume Group

To change the parameters of a logical volume, use the **lvchange** command. For a listing of the parameters you can change, see the **lvchange(8)** man page.

You can use the **lvchange** command to activate and deactivate logical volumes. To activate and deactivate all the logical volumes in a volume group at the same time, use the **vgchange** command, as described in [Section 4.3.8, “Changing the Parameters of a Volume Group”](#).

The following command changes the permission on volume **lv01** in volume group **vg00** to be read-only.

```
# lvchange -pr vg00/lv01
```

#### 4.4.12. Renaming Logical Volumes

To rename an existing logical volume, use the **lvrename** command.

Either of the following commands renames logical volume **lvold** in volume group **vg02** to **lvnew**.

```
# lvrename /dev/vg02/lvold /dev/vg02/lvnew
```

```
# lvrename vg02 lvold lvnew
```

For more information on activating logical volumes on individual nodes in a cluster, see [Section 4.7, “Activating Logical Volumes on Individual Nodes in a Cluster”](#).

#### 4.4.13. Removing Logical Volumes

To remove an inactive logical volume, use the **lvremove** command. If the logical volume is currently mounted, unmount the volume before removing it. In addition, in a clustered environment you must deactivate a logical volume before it can be removed.

The following command removes the logical volume **/dev/testvg/testlv** from the volume group **testvg**. Note that in this case the logical volume has not been deactivated.

```
# lvremove /dev/testvg/testlv
Do you really want to remove active logical volume "testlv"? [y/n]: y
Logical volume "testlv" successfully removed
```

You could explicitly deactivate the logical volume before removing it with the **lvchange -an** command, in which case you would not see the prompt verifying whether you want to remove an active logical volume.

#### 4.4.14. Displaying Logical Volumes

There are three commands you can use to display properties of LVM logical volumes: **lvs**, **lvdisplay**, and **lvscan**.

The **lvs** command provides logical volume information in a configurable form, displaying one line per logical volume. The **lvs** command provides a great deal of format control, and is useful for scripting. For information on using the **lvs** command to customize your output, see [Section 4.8, “Customized Reporting for LVM”](#).

The **lvdisplay** command displays logical volume properties (such as size, layout, and mapping) in a fixed format.

The following command shows the attributes of **lvo12** in **vg00**. If snapshot logical volumes have been created for this original logical volume, this command shows a list of all snapshot logical volumes and their status (active or inactive) as well.

```
# lvdisplay -v /dev/vg00/lvo12
```

The **lvscan** command scans for all logical volumes in the system and lists them, as in the following example.

```
# lvscan
ACTIVE                               '/dev/vg0/gfslv' [1.46 GB] inherit
```

#### 4.4.15. Growing Logical Volumes

To increase the size of a logical volume, use the **lvextend** command.

When you extend the logical volume, you can indicate how much you want to extend the volume, or how large you want it to be after you extend it.

The following command extends the logical volume **/dev/myvg/homevol** to 12 gigabytes.

```
# lvextend -L12G /dev/myvg/homevol
lvextend -- extending logical volume "/dev/myvg/homevol" to 12 GB
lvextend -- doing automatic backup of volume group "myvg"
lvextend -- logical volume "/dev/myvg/homevol" successfully extended
```

The following command adds another gigabyte to the logical volume **/dev/myvg/homevol**.

```
# lvextend -L+1G /dev/myvg/homevol
lvextend -- extending logical volume "/dev/myvg/homevol" to 13 GB
lvextend -- doing automatic backup of volume group "myvg"
lvextend -- logical volume "/dev/myvg/homevol" successfully extended
```

As with the **lvcreate** command, you can use the **-l** argument of the **lvextend** command to specify the number of extents by which to increase the size of the logical volume. You can also use this argument to specify a percentage of the volume group, or a percentage of the remaining free space in the volume group. The following command extends the logical volume called **testlv** to fill all of the unallocated space in the volume group **myvg**.

```
# lvextend -l +100%FREE /dev/myvg/testlv
Extending logical volume testlv to 68.59 GB
Logical volume testlv successfully resized
```

After you have extended the logical volume it is necessary to increase the file system size to match.

By default, most file system resizing tools will increase the size of the file system to be the size of the underlying logical volume so you do not need to worry about specifying the same size for each of the two commands.

##### 4.4.15.1. Extending a Striped Volume

In order to increase the size of a striped logical volume, there must be enough free space on the underlying physical volumes that make up the volume group to support the stripe. For example, if you have a two-way stripe that uses up an entire volume group, adding a single physical volume to the volume group will not enable you to extend the stripe. Instead, you must add at least two physical volumes to the volume group.

For example, consider a volume group **vg** that consists of two underlying physical volumes, as displayed with the following **vgs** command.

```
# vgs
VG    #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree
vg    2    0    0 wz--n- 271.31G 271.31G
```

You can create a stripe using the entire amount of space in the volume group.

```
# lvcreate -n stripe1 -L 271.31G -i 2 vg
Using default stripesize 64.00 KB
Rounding up size to full physical extent 271.31 GB
Logical volume "stripe1" created
# lvs -a -o +devices
LV      VG      Attr  LSize   Origin Snap%   Move Log Copy%  Devices
stripe1 vg      -wi-a- 271.31G                               /dev/sda1(0),/dev/sdb1(0)
```

Note that the volume group now has no more free space.

```
# vgs
VG      #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree
vg      2   1   0 wz--n- 271.31G  0
```

The following command adds another physical volume to the volume group, which then has 135G of additional space.

```
# vgextend vg /dev/sdc1
Volume group "vg" successfully extended
# vgs
VG      #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree
vg      3   1   0 wz--n- 406.97G 135.66G
```

At this point you cannot extend the striped logical volume to the full size of the volume group, because two underlying devices are needed in order to stripe the data.

```
# lvextend vg/stripe1 -L 406G
Using stripesize of last segment 64.00 KB
Extending logical volume stripe1 to 406.00 GB
Insufficient suitable allocatable extents for logical volume stripe1: 34480
more required
```

To extend the striped logical volume, add another physical volume and then extend the logical volume. In this example, having added two physical volumes to the volume group we can extend the logical volume to the full size of the volume group.

```
# vgextend vg /dev/sdd1
Volume group "vg" successfully extended
# vgs
VG      #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree
vg      4   1   0 wz--n- 542.62G 271.31G
# lvextend vg/stripe1 -L 542G
Using stripesize of last segment 64.00 KB
Extending logical volume stripe1 to 542.00 GB
Logical volume stripe1 successfully resized
```

If you do not have enough underlying physical devices to extend the striped logical volume, it is possible to extend the volume anyway if it does not matter that the extension is not striped, which may result in uneven performance. When adding space to the logical volume, the default operation is to use the same striping parameters of the last segment of the existing logical volume, but you can override those parameters. The following example extends the existing striped logical volume to use the remaining free space after the initial **lvextend** command fails.

```
# lvextend vg/stripe1 -L 406G
Using stripesize of last segment 64.00 KB
Extending logical volume stripe1 to 406.00 GB
Insufficient suitable allocatable extents for logical volume stripe1: 34480
more required
# lvextend -i1 -l+100%FREE vg/stripe1
```

#### 4.4.15.2. Extending a RAID Volume

You can grow RAID logical volumes with the **lvextend** command without performing a synchronization of the new RAID regions.

If you specify the **--nosync** option when you create a RAID logical volume with the **lvcreate** command, the RAID regions are not synchronized when the logical volume is created. If you later extend a RAID logical volume that you have created with the **--nosync** option, the RAID extensions are not synchronized at that time, either.

You can determine whether an existing logical volume was created with the **--nosync** option by using the **lvs** command to display the volume's attributes. A logical volume will show "R" as the first character in the attribute field if it is a RAID volume that was created without an initial synchronization, and it will show "r" if it was created with initial synchronization.

The following command displays the attributes of a RAID logical volume named **lv** that was created without initial synchronization, showing "R" as the first character in the attribute field. The seventh character in the attribute field is "r", indicating a target type of RAID. For information on the meaning of the attribute field, refer to [Table 4.4, "lvs Display Fields"](#).

```
# lvs vg
LV VG Attr LSize Pool Origin Snap% Move Log Cpy%Sync Convert
lv vg Rwi-a-r- 5.00g 100.00
```

If you grow this logical volume with the **lvextend** command, the RAID extension will not be resynchronized.

If you created a RAID logical volume without specifying the **--nosync** option of the **lvcreate** command, you can grow the logical volume without resynchronizing the mirror by specifying the **--nosync** option of the **lvextend** command.

The following example extends a RAID logical volume that was created without the **--nosync** option, indicated that the RAID volume was synchronized when it was created. This example, however, specifies that the volume not be synchronized when the volume is extended. Note that the volume has an attribute of "r", but after executing the **lvextend** command with the **--nosync** option the volume has an attribute of "R".

```
# lvs vg
LV VG Attr LSize Pool Origin Snap% Move Log Cpy%Sync Convert
lv vg rwi-a-r- 20.00m 100.00
# lvextend -L +5G vg/lv --nosync
Extending 2 mirror images.
Extending logical volume lv to 5.02 GiB
Logical volume lv successfully resized
# lvs vg
LV VG Attr LSize Pool Origin Snap% Move Log Cpy%Sync Convert
lv vg Rwi-a-r- 5.02g 100.00
```

If a RAID volume is inactive, it will not automatically skip synchronization when you extend the volume, even if you create the volume with the **--nosync** option specified. Instead, you will be prompted whether to do a full resync of the extended portion of the logical volume.



## Note

If a RAID volume is performing recovery, you cannot extend the logical volume if you created or extended the volume with the **--nosync** option specified. If you did not specify the **--nosync** option, however, you can extend the RAID volume while it is recovering.

### 4.4.15.3. Extending a Logical Volume with the **cling** Allocation Policy

When extending an LVM volume, you can use the **--alloc cling** option of the **lvextend** command to specify the **cling** allocation policy. This policy will choose space on the same physical volumes as the last segment of the existing logical volume. If there is insufficient space on the physical volumes and a list of tags is defined in the **lvm.conf** file, LVM will check whether any of the tags are attached to the physical volumes and seek to match those

physical volume tags between existing extents and new extents.

For example, if you have logical volumes that are mirrored between two sites within a single volume group, you can tag the physical volumes according to where they are situated by tagging the physical volumes with `@site1` and `@site2` tags and specify the following line in the `lvm.conf` file:

```
cling_tag_list = [ "@site1", "@site2" ]
```

For information on tagging physical volumes, see [Appendix C, LVM Object Tags](#).

In the following example, the `lvm.conf` file has been modified to contain the following line:

```
cling_tag_list = [ "@A", "@B" ]
```

Also in this example, a volume group `taft` has been created that consists of the physical volumes `/dev/sdb1`, `/dev/sdc1`, `/dev/sdd1`, `/dev/sde1`, `/dev/sdf1`, `/dev/sdg1`, and `/dev/sdh1`. These physical volumes have been tagged with tags `A`, `B`, and `C`. The example does not use the `C` tag, but this will show that LVM uses the tags to select which physical volumes to use for the mirror legs.

```
# pvs -a -o +pv_tags /dev/sd[bcdefgh]
PV          VG   Fmt Attr PSize PFree PV Tags
/dev/sdb1   taft lvm2 a-- 15.00g 15.00g A
/dev/sdc1   taft lvm2 a-- 15.00g 15.00g B
/dev/sdd1   taft lvm2 a-- 15.00g 15.00g B
/dev/sde1   taft lvm2 a-- 15.00g 15.00g C
/dev/sdf1   taft lvm2 a-- 15.00g 15.00g C
/dev/sdg1   taft lvm2 a-- 15.00g 15.00g A
/dev/sdh1   taft lvm2 a-- 15.00g 15.00g A
```

The following command creates a 100GB mirrored volume from the volume group `taft`.

```
# lvcreate --type raid1 -m 1 -n mirror --nosync -L 10G taft
WARNING: New raid1 won't be synchronised. Don't read what you didn't write!
Logical volume "mirror" created
```

The following command shows which devices are used for the mirror legs and RAID metadata subvolumes.

```
# lvs -a -o +devices
LV          VG   Attr          LSize Log Cpy%Sync Devices
mirror      taft Rwi-a-r--- 10.00g 100.00
mirror_rimage_0(0),mirror_rimage_1(0)
[mirror_rimage_0] taft iwi-aor--- 10.00g /dev/sdb1(1)
[mirror_rimage_1] taft iwi-aor--- 10.00g /dev/sdc1(1)
[mirror_rmeta_0] taft ewi-aor--- 4.00m /dev/sdb1(0)
[mirror_rmeta_1] taft ewi-aor--- 4.00m /dev/sdc1(0)
```

The following command extends the size of the mirrored volume, using the `cling` allocation policy to indicate that the mirror legs should be extended using physical volumes with the same tag.

```
# lvextend --alloc cling -L +10G taft/mirror
Extending 2 mirror images.
Extending logical volume mirror to 20.00 GiB
Logical volume mirror successfully resized
```

The following display command shows that the mirror legs have been extended using physical volumes with the same tag as the leg. Note that the physical volumes with a tag of `C` were ignored.

```
# lvs -a -o +devices
LV          VG   Attr          LSize Log Cpy%Sync Devices
mirror      taft Rwi-a-r--- 20.00g 100.00
mirror_rimage_0(0),mirror_rimage_1(0)
[mirror_rimage_0] taft iwi-aor--- 20.00g /dev/sdb1(1)
```

```
[mirror_rimage_0] taft iwi-aor--- 20.00g /dev/sdg1(0)
[mirror_rimage_1] taft iwi-aor--- 20.00g /dev/sdc1(1)
[mirror_rimage_1] taft iwi-aor--- 20.00g /dev/sdd1(0)
[mirror_rmeta_0] taft ewi-aor--- 4.00m /dev/sdb1(0)
[mirror_rmeta_1] taft ewi-aor--- 4.00m /dev/sdc1(0)
```

#### 4.4.16. Shrinking Logical Volumes

To reduce the size of a logical volume, first unmount the file system. You can then use the **lvreduce** command to shrink the volume. After shrinking the volume, remount the file system.



#### Warning

It is important to reduce the size of the file system or whatever is residing in the volume before shrinking the volume itself, otherwise you risk losing data.

Shrinking a logical volume frees some of the volume group to be allocated to other logical volumes in the volume group.

The following example reduces the size of logical volume **lv011** in volume group **vg00** by 3 logical extents.

```
# lvreduce -l -3 vg00/lv011
```

## 4.5. Controlling LVM Device Scans with Filters

At startup, the **vgscan** command is run to scan the block devices on the system looking for LVM labels, to determine which of them are physical volumes and to read the metadata and build up a list of volume groups. The names of the physical volumes are stored in the cache file of each node in the system, **/etc/lvm/cache/.cache**. Subsequent commands may read that file to avoid rescanning.

You can control which devices LVM scans by setting up filters in the **lvm.conf** configuration file. The filters in the **lvm.conf** file consist of a series of simple regular expressions that get applied to the device names that are in the **/dev** directory to decide whether to accept or reject each block device found.

The following examples show the use of filters to control which devices LVM scans. Note that some of these examples do not necessarily represent best practice, as the regular expressions are matched freely against the complete pathname. For example, **a/loop/** is equivalent to **a/. \*loop.\* /** and would match **/dev/so/loopoperation/lv011**.

The following filter adds all discovered devices, which is the default behavior as there is no filter configured in the configuration file:

```
filter = [ "a/.*/" ]
```

The following filter removes the cdrom device in order to avoid delays if the drive contains no media:

```
filter = [ "r|/dev/cdrom|" ]
```

The following filter adds all loop and removes all other block devices:

```
filter = [ "a/loop.*/", "r/.*/" ]
```

The following filter adds all loop and IDE and removes all other block devices:

```
filter =[ "a|loop.*|", "a|/dev/hd.*|", "r|.*/|" ]
```

The following filter adds just partition 8 on the first IDE drive and removes all other block devices:

```
filter = [ "a|^/dev/hda8$|", "r/*/" ]
```

For more information on the `lvm.conf` file, see [Appendix B, The LVM Configuration Files](#) and the `lvm.conf(5)` man page.

## 4.6. Online Data Relocation

You can move data while the system is in use with the `pvmove` command.

The `pvmove` command breaks up the data to be moved into sections and creates a temporary mirror to move each section. For more information on the operation of the `pvmove` command, see the `pvmove(8)` man page.



### Note

In order to perform a `pvmove` operation in a cluster, you should ensure that the `cmirror` and `cmirror-kmod` packages are installed and the `cmirror` service is running. The `cmirror-kmod` package that must be installed depends on the kernel that is running. For example, if the running kernel is `kernel-largesmp`, it is necessary to have `cmirror-kmod-largesmp` for the corresponding kernel version.

The following command moves all allocated space off the physical volume `/dev/sdc1` to other free physical volumes in the volume group:

```
# pvmove /dev/sdc1
```

The following command moves just the extents of the logical volume `MyLV`.

```
# pvmove -n MyLV /dev/sdc1
```

Since the `pvmove` command can take a long time to execute, you may want to run the command in the background to avoid display of progress updates in the foreground. The following command moves all extents allocated to the physical volume `/dev/sdc1` over to `/dev/sdf1` in the background.

```
# pvmove -b /dev/sdc1 /dev/sdf1
```

The following command reports the progress of the move as a percentage at five second intervals.

```
# pvmove -i5 /dev/sdd1
```

## 4.7. Activating Logical Volumes on Individual Nodes in a Cluster

If you have LVM installed in a cluster environment, you may at times need to activate logical volumes exclusively on one node.

To activate logical volumes exclusively on one node, use the `lvchange -aey` command. Alternatively, you can use `lvchange -aly` command to activate logical volumes only on the local node but not exclusively. You can later activate them on additional nodes concurrently.

You can also activate logical volumes on individual nodes by using LVM tags, which are described in [Appendix C, LVM Object Tags](#). You can also specify activation of nodes in the configuration file, which is described in [Appendix B, The LVM Configuration Files](#).

## 4.8. Customized Reporting for LVM

You can produce concise and customizable reports of LVM objects with the **pvs**, **lvs**, and **vgs** commands. The reports that these commands generate include one line of output for each object. Each line contains an ordered list of fields of properties related to the object. There are five ways to select the objects to be reported: by physical volume, volume group, logical volume, physical volume segment, and logical volume segment.

The following sections provide:

- ▶ A summary of command arguments you can use to control the format of the generated report.
- ▶ A list of the fields you can select for each LVM object.
- ▶ A summary of command arguments you can use to sort the generated report.
- ▶ Instructions for specifying the units of the report output.

#### 4.8.1. Format Control

Whether you use the **pvs**, **lvs**, or **vgs** command determines the default set of fields displayed and the sort order. You can control the output of these commands with the following arguments:

- ▶ You can change what fields are displayed to something other than the default by using the **-o** argument. For example, the following output is the default display for the **pvs** command (which displays information about physical volumes).

```
# pvs
PV          VG      Fmt Attr PSize PFree
/dev/sdb1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G
/dev/sdc1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.09G
/dev/sdd1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G
```

The following command displays only the physical volume name and size.

```
# pvs -o pv_name,pv_size
PV          PSize
/dev/sdb1   17.14G
/dev/sdc1   17.14G
/dev/sdd1   17.14G
```

- ▶ You can append a field to the output with the plus sign (+), which is used in combination with the **-o** argument.

The following example displays the UUID of the physical volume in addition to the default fields.

```
# pvs -o +pv_uuid
PV          VG      Fmt Attr PSize PFree PV UUID
/dev/sdb1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G onFF2w-1fLC-ughJ-D9eB-M7iv-6XqA-dqGeXY
/dev/sdc1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.09G Joqlch-yWSj-kuEn-IdwM-01S9-X08M-mcpsVe
/dev/sdd1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G yvfvZK-Cf31-j75k-dECm-0RZ3-0dGW-UqkCS
```

- ▶ Adding the **-v** argument to a command includes some extra fields. For example, the **pvs -v** command will display the **DevSize** and **PV UUID** fields in addition to the default fields.

```
# pvs -v
Scanning for physical volume names
PV          VG      Fmt Attr PSize PFree DevSize PV UUID
/dev/sdb1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G 17.14G onFF2w-1fLC-ughJ-D9eB-M7iv-6XqA-
dqGeXY
/dev/sdc1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.09G 17.14G Joqlch-yWSj-kuEn-IdwM-01S9-X08M-
mcpsVe
/dev/sdd1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G 17.14G yvfvZK-Cf31-j75k-dECm-0RZ3-0dGW-
tUqkCS
```

- ▶ The **--noheadings** argument suppresses the headings line. This can be useful for writing scripts.



The following example uses the `--noheadings` argument in combination with the `pv_name` argument, which will generate a list of all physical volumes.

```
# pvs --noheadings -o pv_name
/dev/sdb1
/dev/sdc1
/dev/sdd1
```

- ▶ The `--separator separator` argument uses `separator` to separate each field.

The following example separates the default output fields of the `pvs` command with an equals sign (=).

```
# pvs --separator =
PV=VG=Fmt=Attr=PSize=PFree
/dev/sdb1=new_vg=lvml2=a-=17.14G=17.14G
/dev/sdc1=new_vg=lvml2=a-=17.14G=17.09G
/dev/sdd1=new_vg=lvml2=a-=17.14G=17.14G
```

To keep the fields aligned when using the `separator` argument, use the `separator` argument in conjunction with the `--aligned` argument.

```
# pvs --separator = --aligned
PV      =VG      =Fmt =Attr=PSize =PFree
/dev/sdb1 =new_vg=lvml2=a- =17.14G=17.14G
/dev/sdc1 =new_vg=lvml2=a- =17.14G=17.09G
/dev/sdd1 =new_vg=lvml2=a- =17.14G=17.14G
```

You can use the `-P` argument of the `lvs` or `vgs` command to display information about a failed volume that would otherwise not appear in the output. For information on the output this argument yields, see [Section 6.2, “Displaying Information on Failed Devices”](#).

For a full listing of display arguments, see the `pvs(8)`, `vgs(8)` and `lvs(8)` man pages.

Volume group fields can be mixed with either physical volume (and physical volume segment) fields or with logical volume (and logical volume segment) fields, but physical volume and logical volume fields cannot be mixed. For example, the following command will display one line of output for each physical volume.

```
# vgs -o +pv_name
VG      #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree  PV
new_vg   3   1   0 wz--n- 51.42G 51.37G /dev/sdc1
new_vg   3   1   0 wz--n- 51.42G 51.37G /dev/sdd1
new_vg   3   1   0 wz--n- 51.42G 51.37G /dev/sdb1
```

## 4.8.2. Object Selection

This section provides a series of tables that list the information you can display about the LVM objects with the `pvs`, `vgs`, and `lvs` commands.

For convenience, a field name prefix can be dropped if it matches the default for the command. For example, with the `pvs` command, `name` means `pv_name`, but with the `vgs` command, `name` is interpreted as `vg_name`.

Executing the following command is the equivalent of executing `pvs -o pv_free`.

```
# pvs -o free
PFree
17.14G
17.09G
17.14G
```

**Note**

The number of characters in the attribute fields in **pvs**, **vgs**, and **lvs** output may increase in later releases. The existing character fields will not change position, but new fields may be added to the end. You should take this into account when writing scripts that search for particular attribute characters, searching for the character based on its relative position to the beginning of the field, but not for its relative position to the end of the field. For example, to search for the character **p** in the ninth bit of the **lv\_attr** field, you could search for the string `"^/.....p/"`, but you should not search for the string `"/*p$/"`.

## The pvs Command

[Table 4.2, "pvs Display Fields"](#) lists the display arguments of the **pvs** command, along with the field name as it appears in the header display and a description of the field.

**Table 4.2. pvs Display Fields**

| Argument                 | Header  | Description  |
|--------------------------|---------|--|
| <b>dev_size</b>          | DevSize | The size of the underlying device on which the physical volume was created |
| <b>pe_start</b>          | 1st PE  | Offset to the start of the first physical extent in the underlying device  |
| <b>pv_attr</b>           | Attr    | Status of the physical volume: (a)llocatable or e(x)ported.                |
| <b>pv_fmt</b>            | Fmt     | The metadata format of the physical volume ( <b>lvm2</b> or <b>lvm1</b> )  |
| <b>pv_free</b>           | PFree   | The free space remaining on the physical volume                            |
| <b>pv_name</b>           | PV      | The physical volume name   |
| <b>pv_pe_alloc_count</b> | Alloc   | Number of used physical extents  |
| <b>pv_pe_count</b>       | PE      | Number of physical extents   |
| <b>pvseg_size</b>        | SSize   | The segment size of the physical volume                                    |
| <b>pvseg_start</b>       | Start   | The starting physical extent of the physical volume segment                |
| <b>pv_size</b>           | PSize   | The size of the physical volume  |
| <b>pv_tags</b>           | PV Tags | LVM tags attached to the physical volume                                   |
| <b>pv_used</b>           | Used    | The amount of space currently used on the physical volume                  |
| <b>pv_uuid</b>           | PV UUID | The UUID of the physical volume  |

The **pvs** command displays the following fields by default: **pv\_name**, **vg\_name**, **pv\_fmt**, **pv\_attr**, **pv\_size**, **pv\_free**. The display is sorted by **pv\_name**.

```
# pvs
PV          VG      Fmt  Attr PSize  PFree
/dev/sdb1  new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G
/dev/sdc1  new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.09G
/dev/sdd1  new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.13G
```

Using the **-v** argument with the **pvs** command adds the following fields to the default display: **dev\_size**, **pv\_uuid**.

```
# pvs -v
Scanning for physical volume names
PV          VG      Fmt  Attr PSize  PFree  DevSize PV UUID
/dev/sdb1  new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G  17.14G onFF2w-1fLC-ughJ-D9eB-M7iv-6XqA-dqGeXY
/dev/sdc1  new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.09G  17.14G Joqlch-yWSj-kuEn-IdwM-01S9-X08M-mcpsVe
/dev/sdd1  new_vg  lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.13G  17.14G yvfVZK-Cf31-j75k-dECm-0RZ3-0dGW-tUqkCS
```

You can use the `--segments` argument of the `pvs` command to display information about each physical volume segment. A segment is a group of extents. A segment view can be useful if you want to see whether your logical volume is fragmented.

The `pvs --segments` command displays the following fields by default: `pv_name`, `vg_name`, `pv_fmt`, `pv_attr`, `pv_size`, `pv_free`, `pvseg_start`, `pvseg_size`. The display is sorted by `pv_name` and `pvseg_size` within the physical volume.

```
# pvs --segments
PV          VG          Fmt Attr PSize PFree  Start SSize
/dev/hda2   VolGroup00 lvm2 a-   37.16G 32.00M    0  1172
/dev/hda2   VolGroup00 lvm2 a-   37.16G 32.00M  1172    16
/dev/hda2   VolGroup00 lvm2 a-   37.16G 32.00M  1188     1
/dev/sda1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 16.75G    0   26
/dev/sda1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 16.75G    26   24
/dev/sda1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 16.75G    50   26
/dev/sda1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 16.75G    76   24
/dev/sda1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 16.75G   100   26
/dev/sda1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 16.75G   126   24
/dev/sda1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 16.75G   150   22
/dev/sda1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 16.75G   172  4217
/dev/sdb1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G    0  4389
/dev/sdc1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G    0  4389
/dev/sdd1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G    0  4389
/dev/sde1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G    0  4389
/dev/sdf1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G    0  4389
/dev/sdg1   vg          lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G    0  4389
```

You can use the `pvs -a` command to see devices detected by LVM that have not been initialized as LVM physical volumes.

```
# pvs -a
PV          VG          Fmt Attr PSize PFree
/dev/VolGroup00/LogVol01 --          0     0
/dev/new_vg/lvol0 --          0     0
/dev/ram --          0     0
/dev/ram0 --          0     0
/dev/ram2 --          0     0
/dev/ram3 --          0     0
/dev/ram4 --          0     0
/dev/ram5 --          0     0
/dev/ram6 --          0     0
/dev/root --          0     0
/dev/sda --          0     0
/dev/sdb --          0     0
/dev/sdb1 new_vg lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G
/dev/sdc --          0     0
/dev/sdc1 new_vg lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.09G
/dev/sdd --          0     0
/dev/sdd1 new_vg lvm2 a-   17.14G 17.14G
```

## The vgs Command

[Table 4.3, “vgs Display Fields”](#) lists the display arguments of the `vgs` command, along with the field name as it appears in the header display and a description of the field.

**Table 4.3. vgs Display Fields**

| Argument              | Header             | Description  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| <code>lv_count</code> | <code>#LV</code>   | The number of logical volumes the volume group contains                            |
| <code>max_lv</code>   | <code>MaxLV</code> | The maximum number of logical volumes allowed in the volume group (0 if unlimited) |

| Argument               | Header  | Description   |
|------------------------|---------|---|
| <b>max_pv</b>          | MaxPV   | The maximum number of physical volumes allowed in the volume group (0 if unlimited)                       |
| <b>pv_count</b>        | #PV     | The number of physical volumes that define the volume group   |
| <b>snap_count</b>      | #SN     | The number of snapshots the volume group contains   |
| <b>vg_attr</b>         | Attr    | Status of the volume group: (w)riteable, (r)eadonly, resi(z)eable, e(x)ported, (p)artial and (c)lustered. |
| <b>vg_extent_count</b> | #Ext    | The number of physical extents in the volume group  |
| <b>vg_extent_size</b>  | Ext     | The size of the physical extents in the volume group  |
| <b>vg_fmt</b>          | Fmt     | The metadata format of the volume group ( <b>lvm2</b> or <b>lvm1</b> )                                    |
| <b>vg_free</b>         | VFree   | Size of the free space remaining in the volume group  |
| <b>vg_free_count</b>   | Free    | Number of free physical extents in the volume group   |
| <b>vg_name</b>         | VG      | The volume group name   |
| <b>vg_seqno</b>        | Seq     | Number representing the revision of the volume group  |
| <b>vg_size</b>         | VSize   | The size of the volume group  |
| <b>vg_sysid</b>        | SYS ID  | LVM1 System ID  |
| <b>vg_tags</b>         | VG Tags | LVM tags attached to the volume group   |
| <b>vg_uuid</b>         | VG UUID | The UUID of the volume group  |

The **vgs** command displays the following fields by default: **vg\_name**, **pv\_count**, **lv\_count**, **snap\_count**, **vg\_attr**, **vg\_size**, **vg\_free**. The display is sorted by **vg\_name**.

```
# vgs
VG      #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree
new_vg   3   1   1 wz--n- 51.42G 51.36G
```

Using the **-v** argument with the **vgs** command adds the following fields to the default display: **vg\_extent\_size**, **vg\_uuid**.

```
# vgs -v
Finding all volume groups
Finding volume group "new_vg"
VG      Attr   Ext   #PV #LV #SN VSize  VFree  VG UUID
new_vg wz--n- 4.00M   3   1   1 51.42G 51.36G jxQJ0a-ZKk0-0pM0-0118-nlw0-wwqd-fD5D32
```

## The lvs Command

[Table 4.4, “lvs Display Fields”](#) lists the display arguments of the **lvs** command, along with the field name as it appears in the header display and a description of the field.

**Table 4.4. lvs Display Fields**

| Argument            | Header  | Description   |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| <b>chunksize</b>    | Chunk   | Unit size in a snapshot volume  |
| <b>chunk_size</b>   |         |   |
| <b>copy_percent</b> | Copy%   | The synchronization percentage of a mirrored logical volume; also used when physical extents are being moved with the <b>pv_move</b> command  |
| <b>devices</b>      | Devices | The underlying devices that make up the logical volume: the physical volumes, logical volumes, and start physical extents and logical extents |

| Argument             | Header | Description  |
|----------------------|--------|--|
| <code>lv_attr</code> | Attr   | <p>The status of the logical volume. The logical volume attribute bits are as follows:</p> <p>Bit 1: Volume type: (m)irrored, (M)irrored without initial sync, (o)rtigin, (O)rtigin with merging snapshot, (r)aid, (R)aid without initial sync, (s)napshot, merging (S)napshot, (p)vmove, (v)irtual, mirror or raid (i)mage, mirror or raid (l)mage out-of-sync, mirror (l)og device, under (c)onversion, thin (V)olume, (t)hin pool, (T)hin pool data, raid or thin pool m(e)tadata or pool metadata spare,</p> <p>Bit 2: Permissions: (w)riteable, (r)ead-only, (R)ead-only activation of non-read-only volume</p> <p>Bit 3: Allocation policy: (a)nywhere, (c)ontiguous, (i)nherited, c(l)ing, (n)ormal. This is capitalized if the volume is currently locked against allocation changes, for example while executing the <b>pvmove</b> command.</p> <p>Bit 4: fixed (m)inor</p> <p>Bit 5: State: (a)ctive, (s)uspended, (l)invalid snapshot, invalid (S)uspended snapshot, snapshot (m)erge failed, suspended snapshot (M)erge failed, mapped (d)evice present without tables, mapped device present with (i)nactive table</p> <p>Bit 6: device (o)pen</p> <p>Bit 7: Target type: (m)irror, (r)aid, (s)napshot, (t)hin, (u)nknown, (v)irtual. This groups logical volumes related to the same kernel target together. So, for example, mirror images, mirror logs as well as mirrors themselves appear as (m) if they use the original device-mapper mirror kernel driver, whereas the raid equivalents using the md raid kernel driver all appear as (r). Snapshots using the original device-mapper driver appear as (s), whereas snapshots of thin volumes using the thin provisioning driver appear as (t).</p> <p>Bit 8: Newly-allocated data blocks are overwritten with blocks of (z)eroes before use.</p> <p>Bit 9: Volume Health: (p)artial, (r)efresh needed, (m)ismatches exist, (w)ritemostly. (p)artial signifies that one or more of the Physical Volumes this Logical Volume uses is missing from the system. (r)efresh signifies that one or more of the Physical Volumes this RAID Logical Volume uses had suffered a write error. The write error could be due to a temporary failure of that Physical Volume or an indication that it is failing. The device should be refreshed or replaced. (m)ismatches signifies that the RAID logical volume has portions of the array that are not coherent. Inconsistencies are discovered by initiating a <b>check</b> operation on a RAID logical volume. (The scrubbing operations, <b>check</b> and <b>repair</b>, can be performed on a RAID Logical Volume by means of the <b>lvchange</b> command.) (w)ritemostly signifies the devices in a RAID 1 logical volume that have been marked write-mostly.</p> <p>Bit 10: s(k)ip activation: this volume is flagged to be skipped during activation.</p> |

| Argument               | Header   | Description   |
|------------------------|----------|---|
| <b>lv_kernel_major</b> | KMaj     | Actual major device number of the logical volume (-1 if inactive)                           |
| <b>lv_kernel_minor</b> | KMIN     | Actual minor device number of the logical volume (-1 if inactive)                           |
| <b>lv_major</b>        | Maj      | The persistent major device number of the logical volume (-1 if not specified)              |
| <b>lv_minor</b>        | Min      | The persistent minor device number of the logical volume (-1 if not specified)              |
| <b>lv_name</b>         | LV       | The name of the logical volume  |
| <b>lv_size</b>         | LSize    | The size of the logical volume  |
| <b>lv_tags</b>         | LV Tags  | LVM tags attached to the logical volume   |
| <b>lv_uuid</b>         | LV UUID  | The UUID of the logical volume.   |
| <b>mirror_log</b>      | Log      | Device on which the mirror log resides  |
| <b>modules</b>         | Modules  | Corresponding kernel device-mapper target necessary to use this logical volume              |
| <b>move_pv</b>         | Move     | Source physical volume of a temporary logical volume created with the <b>pvmove</b> command |
| <b>origin</b>          | Origin   | The origin device of a snapshot volume  |
| <b>regionsize</b>      | Region   | The unit size of a mirrored logical volume  |
| <b>region_size</b>     |          |   |
| <b>seg_count</b>       | #Seg     | The number of segments in the logical volume  |
| <b>seg_size</b>        | SSize    | The size of the segments in the logical volume  |
| <b>seg_start</b>       | Start    | Offset of the segment in the logical volume   |
| <b>seg_tags</b>        | Seg Tags | LVM tags attached to the segments of the logical volume                                     |
| <b>segtype</b>         | Type     | The segment type of a logical volume (for example: mirror, striped, linear)                 |
| <b>snap_percent</b>    | Snap%    | Current percentage of a snapshot volume that is in use                                      |
| <b>stripes</b>         | #Str     | Number of stripes or mirrors in a logical volume  |
| <b>stripesize</b>      | Stripe   | Unit size of the stripe in a striped logical volume   |
| <b>stripe_size</b>     |          |   |

The **lvs** command displays the following fields by default: **lv\_name**, **vg\_name**, **lv\_attr**, **lv\_size**, **origin**, **snap\_percent**, **move\_pv**, **mirror\_log**, **copy\_percent**, **convert\_lv**. The default display is sorted by **vg\_name** and **lv\_name** within the volume group.

```
# lvs
LV          VG      Attr  LSize  Origin Snap%  Move Log Copy%  Convert
lv100      new_vg  owi-a- 52.00M
newvgsnap1 new_vg  swi-a-  8.00M lv100   0.20
```

Using the **-v** argument with the **lvs** command adds the following fields to the default display: **seg\_count**, **lv\_major**, **lv\_minor**, **lv\_kernel\_major**, **lv\_kernel\_minor**, **lv\_uuid**.

```
# lvs -v
Finding all logical volumes
LV          VG      #Seg Attr  LSize  Maj Min KMaj KMin Origin Snap%  Move Copy%  Log
Convert LV  UUID
lv100      new_vg   1 owi-a- 52.00M  -1 -1 253  3
LBy1Tz-sr23-0jsI-LT03-nHLC-y8XW-EhCl78
newvgsnap1 new_vg   1 swi-a-  8.00M  -1 -1 253  5   lv100   0.20
1ye10U-1cIu-o79k-20h2-ZGF0-qCJm-CfbsIX
```

You can use the **--segments** argument of the **lvs** command to display information with default columns that emphasize the segment information. When you use the **segments** argument, the **seg** prefix is optional. The **lvs --segments** command displays the following fields by default: **lv\_name**, **vg\_name**, **lv\_attr**, **stripes**, **segtype**, **seg\_size**. The default display is sorted by **vg\_name**, **lv\_name** within the volume group, and **seg\_start** within the logical volume. If the logical volumes were fragmented, the output from this command would show that.

```
# lvs --segments
LV      VG          Attr   #Str Type   SSize
LogVol00 VolGroup00 -wi-ao 1 linear 36.62G
LogVol01 VolGroup00 -wi-ao 1 linear 512.00M
lv      vg          -wi-a- 1 linear 104.00M
lv      vg          -wi-a- 1 linear 104.00M
lv      vg          -wi-a- 1 linear 104.00M
lv      vg          -wi-a- 1 linear 88.00M
```

Using the **-v** argument with the **lvs --segments** command adds the following fields to the default display: **seg\_start**, **stripesize**, **chunksize**.

```
# lvs -v --segments
Finding all logical volumes
LV      VG          Attr   Start SSize #Str Type   Stripe Chunk
lv010   new_vg     owi-a- 0 52.00M 1 linear 0 0
newvgsnap1 new_vg    swi-a- 0 8.00M 1 linear 0 8.00K
```

The following example shows the default output of the **lvs** command on a system with one logical volume configured, followed by the default output of the **lvs** command with the **segments** argument specified.

```
# lvs
LV      VG          Attr   LSize Origin Snap% Move Log Copy%
lv010   new_vg     -wi-a- 52.00M
# lvs --segments
LV      VG          Attr   #Str Type   SSize
lv010   new_vg     -wi-a- 1 linear 52.00M
```

### 4.8.3. Sorting LVM Reports

Normally the entire output of the **lvs**, **vgs**, or **pvs** command has to be generated and stored internally before it can be sorted and columns aligned correctly. You can specify the **--unbuffered** argument to display unsorted output as soon as it is generated.

To specify an alternative ordered list of columns to sort on, use the **-o** argument of any of the reporting commands. It is not necessary to include these fields within the output itself.

The following example shows the output of the **pvs** command that displays the physical volume name, size, and free space.

```
# pvs -o pv_name,pv_size,pv_free
PV          PSize PFree
/dev/sdb1   17.14G 17.14G
/dev/sdc1   17.14G 17.09G
/dev/sdd1   17.14G 17.14G
```

The following example shows the same output, sorted by the free space field.

```
# pvs -o pv_name,pv_size,pv_free -o pv_free
PV          PSize PFree
/dev/sdc1   17.14G 17.09G
/dev/sdd1   17.14G 17.14G
/dev/sdb1   17.14G 17.14G
```

The following example shows that you do not need to display the field on which you are sorting.

```
# pvs -o pv_name,pv_size -O pv_free
PV          PSize
/dev/sdc1   17.14G
/dev/sdd1   17.14G
/dev/sdb1   17.14G
```

To display a reverse sort, precede a field you specify after the **-O** argument with the **-** character.

```
# pvs -o pv_name,pv_size,pv_free -O -pv_free
PV          PSize PFree
/dev/sdd1   17.14G 17.14G
/dev/sdb1   17.14G 17.14G
/dev/sdc1   17.14G 17.09G
```

#### 4.8.4. Specifying Units

To specify the unit for the LVM report display, use the **--units** argument of the report command. You can specify (b)ytes, (k)ilobytes, (m)egabytes, (g)igabytes, (t)erabytes, (e)xabytes, (p)etabytes, and (h)uman-readable. The default display is human-readable. You can override the default by setting the **units** parameter in the **global** section of the **lvm.conf** file.

The following example specifies the output of the **pvs** command in megabytes rather than the default gigabytes.

```
# pvs --units m
PV          VG          Fmt Attr PSize      PFree
/dev/sda1   VG          lvm2 -- 17555.40M 17555.40M
/dev/sdb1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 17552.00M 17552.00M
/dev/sdc1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 17552.00M 17500.00M
/dev/sdd1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 17552.00M 17552.00M
```

By default, units are displayed in powers of 2 (multiples of 1024). You can specify that units be displayed in multiples of 1000 by capitalizing the unit specification (B, K, M, G, T, H).

The following command displays the output as a multiple of 1024, the default behavior.

```
# pvs
PV          VG          Fmt Attr PSize  PFree
/dev/sdb1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 17.14G 17.14G
/dev/sdc1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 17.14G 17.09G
/dev/sdd1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 17.14G 17.14G
```

The following command displays the output as a multiple of 1000.

```
# pvs --units G
PV          VG          Fmt Attr PSize  PFree
/dev/sdb1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 18.40G 18.40G
/dev/sdc1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 18.40G 18.35G
/dev/sdd1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 18.40G 18.40G
```

You can also specify (s)ectors (defined as 512 bytes) or custom units.

The following example displays the output of the **pvs** command as a number of sectors.

```
# pvs --units s
PV          VG          Fmt Attr PSize      PFree
/dev/sdb1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 35946496S 35946496S
/dev/sdc1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 35946496S 35840000S
/dev/sdd1   new_vg      lvm2 a- 35946496S 35946496S
```

The following example displays the output of the **pvs** command in units of 4 MB.



```
# pvs --units 4m
PV          VG      Fmt Attr PSize  PFree
/dev/sdb1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   4388.00U 4388.00U
/dev/sdc1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   4388.00U 4375.00U
/dev/sdd1   new_vg  lvm2 a-   4388.00U 4388.00U
```

## Chapter 5. LVM Configuration Examples

This chapter provides some basic LVM configuration examples.

### 5.1. Creating an LVM Logical Volume on Three Disks

This example creates an LVM logical volume called `new_logical_volume` that consists of the disks at `/dev/sda1`, `/dev/sdb1`, and `/dev/sdc1`.

#### 5.1.1. Creating the Physical Volumes

To use disks in a volume group, you label them as LVM physical volumes.



#### Warning

This command destroys any data on `/dev/sda1`, `/dev/sdb1`, and `/dev/sdc1`.

```
# pvcreate /dev/sda1 /dev/sdb1 /dev/sdc1
Physical volume "/dev/sda1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdb1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdc1" successfully created
```

#### 5.1.2. Creating the Volume Group

The following command creates the volume group `new_vol_group`.

```
# vgcreate new_vol_group /dev/sda1 /dev/sdb1 /dev/sdc1
Volume group "new_vol_group" successfully created
```

You can use the `vgs` command to display the attributes of the new volume group.

```
# vgs
VG                #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree
new_vol_group    3   0   0 wz--n- 51.45G 51.45G
```

#### 5.1.3. Creating the Logical Volume

The following command creates the logical volume `new_logical_volume` from the volume group `new_vol_group`. This example creates a logical volume that uses 2GB of the volume group.

```
# lvcreate -L2G -n new_logical_volume new_vol_group
Logical volume "new_logical_volume" created
```

#### 5.1.4. Creating the File System

The following command creates a GFS2 file system on the logical volume.

```
# mkfs.gfs2 -plock_nolock -j 1 /dev/new_vol_group/new_logical_volume
This will destroy any data on /dev/new_vol_group/new_logical_volume.

Are you sure you want to proceed? [y/n] y

Device:                /dev/new_vol_group/new_logical_volume
Blocksize:             4096
Filesystem Size:      491460
Journals:              1
Resource Groups:      8
```

```
Locking Protocol:          lock_nolock
Lock Table:

Syncing...
All Done
```

The following commands mount the logical volume and report the file system disk space usage.

```
# mount /dev/new_vol_group/new_logical_volume /mnt
[root@tng3-1 ~]# df
Filesystem                1K-blocks      Used Available Use% Mounted on
/dev/new_vol_group/new_logical_volume
                          1965840         20   1965820    1% /mnt
```

## 5.2. Creating a Striped Logical Volume

This example creates an LVM striped logical volume called **striped\_logical\_volume** that stripes data across the disks at **/dev/sda1**, **/dev/sdb1**, and **/dev/sdc1**.

### 5.2.1. Creating the Physical Volumes

Label the disks you will use in the volume groups as LVM physical volumes.



#### Warning

This command destroys any data on **/dev/sda1**, **/dev/sdb1**, and **/dev/sdc1**.

```
# pvcreate /dev/sda1 /dev/sdb1 /dev/sdc1
Physical volume "/dev/sda1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdb1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdc1" successfully created
```

### 5.2.2. Creating the Volume Group

The following command creates the volume group **volgroup01**.

```
# vgcreate volgroup01 /dev/sda1 /dev/sdb1 /dev/sdc1
Volume group "volgroup01" successfully created
```

You can use the **vgs** command to display the attributes of the new volume group.

```
# vgs
VG                #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree
volgroup01        3   0   0 wz--n- 51.45G 51.45G
```

### 5.2.3. Creating the Logical Volume

The following command creates the striped logical volume **striped\_logical\_volume** from the volume group **volgroup01**. This example creates a logical volume that is 2 gigabytes in size, with three stripes and a stripe size of 4 kilobytes.

```
# lvcreate -i3 -l4 -L2G -nstriped_logical_volume volgroup01
Rounding size (512 extents) up to stripe boundary size (513 extents)
Logical volume "striped_logical_volume" created
```

### 5.2.4. Creating the File System

The following command creates a GFS2 file system on the logical volume.

```
# mkfs.gfs2 -plock_nolock -j 1 /dev/volgroup01/striped_logical_volume
This will destroy any data on /dev/volgroup01/striped_logical_volume.

Are you sure you want to proceed? [y/n] y

Device:                /dev/volgroup01/striped_logical_volume
Blocksize:             4096
Filesystem Size:      492484
Journals:              1
Resource Groups:      8
Locking Protocol:     lock_nolock
Lock Table:

Syncing...
All Done
```

The following commands mount the logical volume and report the file system disk space usage.

```
# mount /dev/volgroup01/striped_logical_volume /mnt
[root@tng3-1 ~]# df
Filesystem            1K-blocks      Used Available Use% Mounted on
/dev/mapper/VolGroup00-LogVol00
13902624    1656776  11528232   13% /
/dev/hda1            101086      10787    85080   12% /boot
tmpfs                127880         0    127880    0% /dev/shm
/dev/volgroup01/striped_logical_volume
1969936         20   1969916    1% /mnt
```

## 5.3. Splitting a Volume Group

In this example, an existing volume group consists of three physical volumes. If there is enough unused space on the physical volumes, a new volume group can be created without adding new disks.

In the initial set up, the logical volume **mylv** is carved from the volume group **myvol**, which in turn consists of the three physical volumes, **/dev/sda1**, **/dev/sdb1**, and **/dev/sdc1**.

After completing this procedure, the volume group **myvg** will consist of **/dev/sda1** and **/dev/sdb1**. A second volume group, **yourvg**, will consist of **/dev/sdc1**.

### 5.3.1. Determining Free Space

You can use the **pvscan** command to determine how much free space is currently available in the volume group.

```
# pvscan
PV /dev/sda1 VG myvg lvm2 [17.15 GB / 0 free]
PV /dev/sdb1 VG myvg lvm2 [17.15 GB / 12.15 GB free]
PV /dev/sdc1 VG myvg lvm2 [17.15 GB / 15.80 GB free]
Total: 3 [51.45 GB] / in use: 3 [51.45 GB] / in no VG: 0 [0 ]
```

### 5.3.2. Moving the Data

You can move all the used physical extents in **/dev/sdc1** to **/dev/sdb1** with the **pvmove** command. The **pvmove** command can take a long time to execute.

```
# pvmove /dev/sdc1 /dev/sdb1
/dev/sdc1: Moved: 14.7%
/dev/sdc1: Moved: 30.3%
/dev/sdc1: Moved: 45.7%
```

```

/dev/sdc1: Moved: 61.0%
/dev/sdc1: Moved: 76.6%
/dev/sdc1: Moved: 92.2%
/dev/sdc1: Moved: 100.0%

```

After moving the data, you can see that all of the space on **/dev/sdc1** is free.

```

# pvscan
PV /dev/sda1   VG myvg   lvm2 [17.15 GB / 0   free]
PV /dev/sdb1   VG myvg   lvm2 [17.15 GB / 10.80 GB free]
PV /dev/sdc1   VG myvg   lvm2 [17.15 GB / 17.15 GB free]
Total: 3 [51.45 GB] / in use: 3 [51.45 GB] / in no VG: 0 [0  ]

```

### 5.3.3. Splitting the Volume Group

To create the new volume group **yourvg**, use the **vgsplit** command to split the volume group **myvg**.

Before you can split the volume group, the logical volume must be inactive. If the file system is mounted, you must unmount the file system before deactivating the logical volume.

You can deactivate the logical volumes with the **lvchange** command or the **vgchange** command. The following command deactivates the logical volume **mylv** and then splits the volume group **yourvg** from the volume group **myvg**, moving the physical volume **/dev/sdc1** into the new volume group **yourvg**.

```

# lvchange -a n /dev/myvg/mylv
# vgsplit myvg yourvg /dev/sdc1
Volume group "yourvg" successfully split from "myvg"

```

You can use the **vgs** command to see the attributes of the two volume groups.

```

# vgs
VG      #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree
myvg    2   1   0 wz--n- 34.30G 10.80G
yourvg  1   0   0 wz--n- 17.15G 17.15G

```

### 5.3.4. Creating the New Logical Volume

After creating the new volume group, you can create the new logical volume **yourlv**.

```

# lvcreate -L5G -n yourlv yourvg
Logical volume "yourlv" created

```

### 5.3.5. Making a File System and Mounting the New Logical Volume

You can make a file system on the new logical volume and mount it.

```

# mkfs.gfs2 -plock_nolock -j 1 /dev/yourvg/yourlv
This will destroy any data on /dev/yourvg/yourlv.

Are you sure you want to proceed? [y/n] y

Device:                /dev/yourvg/yourlv
Blocksize:              4096
Filesystem Size:        1277816
Journals:               1
Resource Groups:        20
Locking Protocol:       lock_nolock
Lock Table:

```

```
Syncing...
All Done
```

```
[root@tng3-1 ~]# mount /dev/yourvg/yourlv /mnt
```

### 5.3.6. Activating and Mounting the Original Logical Volume

Since you had to deactivate the logical volume `mylv`, you need to activate it again before you can mount it.

```
# lvchange -a y /dev/myvg/mylv
```

```
[root@tng3-1 ~]# mount /dev/myvg/mylv /mnt
```

```
[root@tng3-1 ~]# df
```

| Filesystem         | 1K-blocks | Used | Available | Use% | Mounted on |
|--------------------|-----------|------|-----------|------|------------|
| /dev/yourvg/yourlv | 24507776  | 32   | 24507744  | 1%   | /mnt       |
| /dev/myvg/mylv     | 24507776  | 32   | 24507744  | 1%   | /mnt       |

## 5.4. Removing a Disk from a Logical Volume

This example shows how you can remove a disk from an existing logical volume, either to replace the disk or to use the disk as part of a different volume. In order to remove a disk, you must first move the extents on the LVM physical volume to a different disk or set of disks.

### 5.4.1. Moving Extents to Existing Physical Volumes

In this example, the logical volume is distributed across four physical volumes in the volume group `myvg`.

```
# pvs -o+pv_used
```

| PV        | VG   | Fmt  | Attr | PSize  | PFree  | Used   |
|-----------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|
| /dev/sda1 | myvg | lvm2 | a-   | 17.15G | 12.15G | 5.00G  |
| /dev/sdb1 | myvg | lvm2 | a-   | 17.15G | 12.15G | 5.00G  |
| /dev/sdc1 | myvg | lvm2 | a-   | 17.15G | 12.15G | 5.00G  |
| /dev/sdd1 | myvg | lvm2 | a-   | 17.15G | 2.15G  | 15.00G |

We want to move the extents off of `/dev/sdb1` so that we can remove it from the volume group.

If there are enough free extents on the other physical volumes in the volume group, you can execute the `pvmove` command on the device you want to remove with no other options and the extents will be distributed to the other devices.

```
# pvmove /dev/sdb1
```

```
/dev/sdb1: Moved: 2.0%
```

```
...
```

```
/dev/sdb1: Moved: 79.2%
```

```
...
```

```
/dev/sdb1: Moved: 100.0%
```

After the `pvmove` command has finished executing, the distribution of extents is as follows:

```
# pvs -o+pv_used
```

| PV        | VG   | Fmt  | Attr | PSize  | PFree  | Used   |
|-----------|------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|
| /dev/sda1 | myvg | lvm2 | a-   | 17.15G | 7.15G  | 10.00G |
| /dev/sdb1 | myvg | lvm2 | a-   | 17.15G | 17.15G | 0      |
| /dev/sdc1 | myvg | lvm2 | a-   | 17.15G | 12.15G | 5.00G  |
| /dev/sdd1 | myvg | lvm2 | a-   | 17.15G | 2.15G  | 15.00G |

Use the `vgreduce` command to remove the physical volume `/dev/sdb1` from the volume group.

```
# vgreduce myvg /dev/sdb1
Removed "/dev/sdb1" from volume group "myvg"
[root@tng3-1 ~]# pvs
PV          VG   Fmt Attr PSize  PFree
/dev/sda1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 7.15G
/dev/sdb1   lvm2 --   17.15G 17.15G
/dev/sdc1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 12.15G
/dev/sdd1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 2.15G
```

The disk can now be physically removed or allocated to other users.

## 5.4.2. Moving Extents to a New Disk

In this example, the logical volume is distributed across three physical volumes in the volume group **myvg** as follows:

```
# pvs -o+pv_used
PV          VG   Fmt Attr PSize  PFree  Used
/dev/sda1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 7.15G 10.00G
/dev/sdb1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 15.15G 2.00G
/dev/sdc1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 15.15G 2.00G
```

We want to move the extents of **/dev/sdb1** to a new device, **/dev/sdd1**.

### 5.4.2.1. Creating the New Physical Volume

Create a new physical volume from **/dev/sdd1**.

```
# pvcreate /dev/sdd1
Physical volume "/dev/sdd1" successfully created
```

### 5.4.2.2. Adding the New Physical Volume to the Volume Group

Add **/dev/sdd1** to the existing volume group **myvg**.

```
# vgextend myvg /dev/sdd1
Volume group "myvg" successfully extended
[root@tng3-1]# pvs -o+pv_used
PV          VG   Fmt Attr PSize  PFree  Used
/dev/sda1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 7.15G 10.00G
/dev/sdb1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 15.15G 2.00G
/dev/sdc1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 15.15G 2.00G
/dev/sdd1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 17.15G 0
```

### 5.4.2.3. Moving the Data

Use the **pvmove** command to move the data from **/dev/sdb1** to **/dev/sdd1**.

```
# pvmove /dev/sdb1 /dev/sdd1
/dev/sdb1: Moved: 10.0%
...
/dev/sdb1: Moved: 79.7%
...
/dev/sdb1: Moved: 100.0%

[root@tng3-1]# pvs -o+pv_used
PV          VG   Fmt Attr PSize  PFree  Used
/dev/sda1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 7.15G 10.00G
/dev/sdb1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 17.15G 0
/dev/sdc1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 15.15G 2.00G
/dev/sdd1   myvg lvm2 a-   17.15G 15.15G 2.00G
```

### 5.4.2.4. Removing the Old Physical Volume from the Volume Group

After you have moved the data off `/dev/sdb1`, you can remove it from the volume group.

```
# vgreduce myvg /dev/sdb1
Removed "/dev/sdb1" from volume group "myvg"
```

You can now reallocate the disk to another volume group or remove the disk from the system.

## 5.5. Creating a Mirrored LVM Logical Volume in a Cluster

Creating a mirrored LVM logical volume in a cluster requires the same commands and procedures as creating a mirrored LVM logical volume on a single node with a segment type of `mirror`. However, in order to create a mirrored LVM volume in a cluster, the cluster and cluster mirror infrastructure must be running, the cluster must be quorate, and the locking type in the `lvm.conf` file must be set correctly to enable cluster locking, either directly or by means of the `lvmconf` command as described in [Section 3.1, “Creating LVM Volumes in a Cluster”](#).

In Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7, clusters are managed through Pacemaker. Clustered LVM logical volumes are supported only in conjunction with Pacemaker clusters, and must be configured as cluster resources.

The following procedure creates a mirrored LVM volume in a cluster.

1. Install the cluster software and LVM packages, start the cluster software, and create the cluster. You must configure fencing for the cluster. The document *High Availability Add-On Administration* provides a sample procedure for creating a cluster and configuring fencing for the nodes in the cluster. The document *High Availability Add-On Reference* provides more detailed information about the components of cluster configuration.
2. In order to create a mirrored logical volume that is shared by all of the nodes in a cluster, the locking type must be set correctly in the `lvm.conf` file in every node of the cluster. By default, the locking type is set to `local`. To change this, execute the following command in each node of the cluster to enable clustered locking:

```
# /sbin/lvmconf --enable-cluster
```

3. Set up a `dlm` resource for the cluster. You create the resource as a cloned resource so that it will run on every node in the cluster.

```
# pcs resource create dlm ocf:pacemaker:controld op monitor interval=30s on-fail=fence clone interleave=true ordered=true
```

4. Configure `clvmd` as a cluster resource. Just as for the `dlm` resource, you create the resource as a cloned resource so that it will run on every node in the cluster. Note that you must set the `with_cmirrord=true` parameter to enable the `cmirrord` daemon on all of the nodes that `clvmd` runs on.

```
# pcs resource create clvmd pcf:heartbeat:clvm with_cmirrord=true op monitor interval=30s on-fail=fence clone interleave=true ordered=true
```

If you have already configured a `clvmd` resource but did not specify the `with_cmirrord=true` parameter, you can update the resource to include the parameter with the following command.

```
# pcs resource update clvmd with_cmirrord=true
```

5. Set up `clvmd` and `dlm` dependency and start up order. `clvmd` must start after `dlm` and must run on the same node as `dlm`.

```
# pcs constraint order start dlm-clone then clvmd-clone
# pcs constraint colocation add clvmd-clone with dlm-clone
```

6. Create the mirror. The first step is creating the physical volumes. The following commands create three physical volumes. Two of the physical volumes will be used for the legs of the mirror, and the third physical volume will contain the mirror log.



```
# pvcreate /dev/xvdb1
Physical volume "/dev/xvdb1" successfully created
[root@doc-07 ~]# pvcreate /dev/xvdb2
Physical volume "/dev/xvdb2" successfully created
[root@doc-07 ~]# pvcreate /dev/xvdc1
Physical volume "/dev/xvdc1" successfully created
```

7. Create the volume group. This example creates a volume group **vg001** that consists of the three physical volumes that were created in the previous step.

```
# vgcreate vg001 /dev/xvdb1 /dev/xvdb2 /dev/xvdc1
Clustered volume group "vg001" successfully created
```

Note that the output of the **vgcreate** command indicates that the volume group is clustered. You can verify that a volume group is clustered with the **vgs** command, which will show the volume group's attributes. If a volume group is clustered, it will show a **c** attribute.

```
vgs vg001
VG          #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree
vg001      3  0  0 wz--nc 68.97G 68.97G
```

8. Create the mirrored logical volume. This example creates the logical volume **mirrorlv** from the volume group **vg001**. This volume has one mirror leg. This example specifies which extents of the physical volume will be used for the logical volume.

```
# lvcreate --type mirror -l 1000 -m1 vg001 -n mirrorlv /dev/xvdb1:1-1000
/dev/xvdb2:1-1000 /dev/xvdc1:0
Logical volume "mirrorlv" created
```

You can use the **lvs** command to display the progress of the mirror creation. The following example shows that the mirror is 47% synced, then 91% synced, then 100% synced when the mirror is complete.

```
# lvs vg001/mirrorlv
LV          VG          Attr      LSize  Origin Snap%  Move Log              Copy%  Convert
mirrorlv   vg001      mwi-a-   3.91G                vg001_mlog          47.00
[root@doc-07 log]# lvs vg001/mirrorlv
LV          VG          Attr      LSize  Origin Snap%  Move Log              Copy%  Convert
mirrorlv   vg001      mwi-a-   3.91G                vg001_mlog          91.00
[root@doc-07 ~]# lvs vg001/mirrorlv
LV          VG          Attr      LSize  Origin Snap%  Move Log              Copy%  Convert
mirrorlv   vg001      mwi-a-   3.91G                vg001_mlog          100.00
```

The completion of the mirror is noted in the system log:

```
May 10 14:52:52 doc-07 [19402]: Monitoring mirror device vg001-mirrorlv for events
May 10 14:55:00 doc-07 lvm[19402]: vg001-mirrorlv is now in-sync
```

9. You can use the **lvs** with the **-o +devices** options to display the configuration of the mirror, including which devices make up the mirror legs. You can see that the logical volume in this example is composed of two linear images and one log.

```
# lvs -a -o +devices
LV          VG          Attr      LSize  Origin Snap%  Move Log              Copy%
Convert Devices
mirrorlv    vg001      mwi-a-   3.91G                mirrorlv_mlog
100.00      mirrorlv_mimage_0(0),mirrorlv_mimage_1(0)
[mirrorlv_mimage_0] vg001      iwi-ao   3.91G
/dev/xvdb1(1)
[mirrorlv_mimage_1] vg001      iwi-ao   3.91G
/dev/xvdb2(1)
[mirrorlv_mlog]   vg001      lwi-ao   4.00M
/dev/xvdc1(0)
```

You can use the **seg\_pe\_ranges** option of the **lvs** to display the data layout. You can use this option to verify that your layout is properly redundant. The output of this command displays PE ranges in the same format that the **lvcreate** and **lvresize** commands take as input.

```
# lvs -a -o +seg_pe_ranges --segments
PE Ranges
mirrorlv_mimage_0:0-999 mirrorlv_mimage_1:0-999
/dev/xvdb1:1-1000
/dev/xvdb2:1-1000
/dev/xvdc1:0-0
```



## Note

For information on recovering from the failure of one of the legs of an LVM mirrored volume, see [Section 6.3, “Recovering from LVM Mirror Failure”](#).

## Chapter 6. LVM Troubleshooting

This chapter provide instructions for troubleshooting a variety of LVM issues.

### 6.1. Troubleshooting Diagnostics

If a command is not working as expected, you can gather diagnostics in the following ways:

- ▶ Use the **-v**, **-vv**, **-vvv**, or **-vvvv** argument of any command for increasingly verbose levels of output.
- ▶ If the problem is related to the logical volume activation, set 'activation = 1' in the 'log' section of the configuration file and run the command with the **-vvvv** argument. After you have finished examining this output be sure to reset this parameter to 0, to avoid possible problems with the machine locking during low memory situations.
- ▶ Run the **lvm dump** command, which provides an information dump for diagnostic purposes. For information, see the **lvm dump(8)** man page.
- ▶ Execute the **lvs -v**, **pvs -a** or **dmsetup info -c** command for additional system information.
- ▶ Examine the last backup of the metadata in the **/etc/lvm/backup** file and archived versions in the **/etc/lvm/archive** file.
- ▶ Check the current configuration information by running the **lvm dumpconfig** command.
- ▶ Check the **.cache** file in the **/etc/lvm** directory for a record of which devices have physical volumes on them.

### 6.2. Displaying Information on Failed Devices

You can use the **-P** argument of the **lvs** or **vgs** command to display information about a failed volume that would otherwise not appear in the output. This argument permits some operations even though the metadata is not completely consistent internally. For example, if one of the devices that made up the volume group **vg** failed, the **vgs** command might show the following output.

```
# vgs -o +devices
Volume group "vg" not found
```

If you specify the **-P** argument of the **vgs** command, the volume group is still unusable but you can see more information about the failed device.

```
# vgs -P -o +devices
Partial mode. Incomplete volume groups will be activated read-only.
VG  #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize VFree Devices
vg   9  2  0 rz-pn- 2.11T 2.07T unknown device(0)
vg   9  2  0 rz-pn- 2.11T 2.07T unknown device(5120),/dev/sda1(0)
```

In this example, the failed device caused both a linear and a striped logical volume in the volume group to fail. The **lvs** command without the **-P** argument shows the following output.

```
# lvs -a -o +devices
Volume group "vg" not found
```

Using the **-P** argument shows the logical volumes that have failed.

```
# lvs -P -a -o +devices
Partial mode. Incomplete volume groups will be activated read-only.
LV   VG   Attr  LSize  Origin Snap%  Move Log Copy%  Devices
linear vg  -wi-a- 20.00G                               unknown device(0)
stripe vg  -wi-a- 20.00G                               unknown device(5120),/dev/sda1(0)
```

The following examples show the output of the **pvs** and **lvs** commands with the **-P** argument specified when a leg of a mirrored logical volume has failed.

```
# vgs -a -o +devices -P
Partial mode. Incomplete volume groups will be activated read-only.
VG   #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize VFree Devices
corey  4   4   0 rz-pnc 1.58T 1.34T my_mirror_mimage_0(0),my_mirror_mimage_1(0)
corey  4   4   0 rz-pnc 1.58T 1.34T /dev/sdd1(0)
corey  4   4   0 rz-pnc 1.58T 1.34T unknown device(0)
corey  4   4   0 rz-pnc 1.58T 1.34T /dev/sdb1(0)
```

```
# lvs -a -o +devices -P
Partial mode. Incomplete volume groups will be activated read-only.
LV          VG   Attr   LSize   Origin Snap%  Move Log           Copy%
Devices
my_mirror           corey mwi-a- 120.00G                               my_mirror_mlog     1.95
my_mirror_mimage_0(0),my_mirror_mimage_1(0)
[my_mirror_mimage_0] corey iwi-ao 120.00G
unknown device(0)
[my_mirror_mimage_1] corey iwi-ao 120.00G
/dev/sdb1(0)
[my_mirror_mlog]    corey lwi-ao   4.00M
/dev/sdd1(0)
```

### 6.3. Recovering from LVM Mirror Failure

This section provides an example of recovering from a situation where one leg of an LVM mirrored volume fails because the underlying device for a physical volume goes down and the **mirror\_log\_fault\_policy** parameter is set to **remove**, requiring that you manually rebuild the mirror. For information on setting the **mirror\_log\_fault\_policy** parameter, refer to [Section 6.3, “Recovering from LVM Mirror Failure”](#).

When a mirror leg fails, LVM converts the mirrored volume into a linear volume, which continues to operate as before but without the mirrored redundancy. At that point, you can add a new disk device to the system to use as a replacement physical device and rebuild the mirror.

The following command creates the physical volumes which will be used for the mirror.

```
# pvcreate /dev/sd[abcdefgh][12]
Physical volume "/dev/sda1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sda2" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdb1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdb2" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdc1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdc2" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdd1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdd2" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sde1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sde2" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdf1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdf2" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdg1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdg2" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdh1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdh2" successfully created
```

The following commands creates the volume group **vg** and the mirrored volume **groupfs**.

```
# vgcreate vg /dev/sd[abcdefgh][12]
Volume group "vg" successfully created
[root@link-08 ~]# lvcreate -L 750M -n groupfs -m 1 vg /dev/sda1 /dev/sdb1 /dev/sdc1
Rounding up size to full physical extent 752.00 MB
Logical volume "groupfs" created
```

You can use the `lvs` command to verify the layout of the mirrored volume and the underlying devices for the mirror leg and the mirror log. Note that in the first example the mirror is not yet completely synced; you should wait until the **Copy%** field displays 100.00 before continuing.

```
# lvs -a -o +devices
LV          VG   Attr   LSize   Origin Snap%   Move Log           Copy% Devices
groupfs     vg   mwi-a- 752.00M
groupfs_mimage_0(0),groupfs_mimage_1(0)
[groupfs_mimage_0] vg   iwi-ao 752.00M           /dev/sda1(0)
[groupfs_mimage_1] vg   iwi-ao 752.00M           /dev/sdb1(0)
[groupfs_mlog]   vg   lwi-ao  4.00M           /dev/sdc1(0)

[root@link-08 ~]# lvs -a -o +devices
LV          VG   Attr   LSize   Origin Snap%   Move Log           Copy% Devices
groupfs     vg   mwi-a- 752.00M
groupfs_mimage_0(0),groupfs_mimage_1(0)
/dev/sda1(0)
[groupfs_mimage_1] vg   iwi-ao 752.00M
/dev/sdb1(0)
[groupfs_mlog]   vg   lwi-ao  4.00M     i
/dev/sdc1(0)
```

In this example, the primary leg of the mirror `/dev/sda1` fails. Any write activity to the mirrored volume causes LVM to detect the failed mirror. When this occurs, LVM converts the mirror into a single linear volume. In this case, to trigger the conversion, we execute a `dd` command

```
# dd if=/dev/zero of=/dev/vg/groupfs count=10
10+0 records in
10+0 records out
```

You can use the `lvs` command to verify that the device is now a linear device. Because of the failed disk, I/O errors occur.

```
# lvs -a -o +devices
/dev/sda1: read failed after 0 of 2048 at 0: Input/output error
/dev/sda2: read failed after 0 of 2048 at 0: Input/output error
LV      VG   Attr   LSize   Origin Snap%   Move Log Copy%  Devices
groupfs vg   -wi-a- 752.00M           /dev/sdb1(0)
```

At this point you should still be able to use the logical volume, but there will be no mirror redundancy.

To rebuild the mirrored volume, you replace the broken drive and recreate the physical volume. If you use the same disk rather than replacing it with a new one, you will see "inconsistent" warnings when you run the `pvcreate` command. You can prevent that warning from appearing by executing the `vgreduce --removemissing` command.

```
# pvcreate /dev/sdi[12]
Physical volume "/dev/sdi1" successfully created
Physical volume "/dev/sdi2" successfully created

[root@link-08 ~]# pvscan
PV /dev/sdb1   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.10 GB free]
PV /dev/sdb2   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdc1   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdc2   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdd1   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdd2   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sde1   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sde2   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdf1   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdf2   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sgd1   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sgd2   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdh1   VG vg   lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
```

```
PV /dev/sdh2   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdi1           lvm2 [603.94 GB]
PV /dev/sdi2           lvm2 [603.94 GB]
Total: 16 [2.11 TB] / in use: 14 [949.65 GB] / in no VG: 2 [1.18 TB]
```

Next you extend the original volume group with the new physical volume.

```
# vgeextend vg /dev/sdi[12]
Volume group "vg" successfully extended

# pvscan
PV /dev/sdb1   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.10 GB free]
PV /dev/sdb2   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdc1   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdc2   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdd1   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdd2   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sde1   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sde2   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdf1   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdf2   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdg1   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdg2   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdh1   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdh2   VG vg    lvm2 [67.83 GB / 67.83 GB free]
PV /dev/sdi1   VG vg    lvm2 [603.93 GB / 603.93 GB free]
PV /dev/sdi2   VG vg    lvm2 [603.93 GB / 603.93 GB free]
Total: 16 [2.11 TB] / in use: 16 [2.11 TB] / in no VG: 0 [0 ]
```

Convert the linear volume back to its original mirrored state.

```
# lvconvert -m 1 /dev/vg/groupfs /dev/sdi1 /dev/sdb1 /dev/sdc1
Logical volume mirror converted.
```

You can use the `lvs` command to verify that the mirror is restored.

```
# lvs -a -o +devices
LV          VG      Attr      LSize   Origin Snap%   Move Log           Copy% Devices
groupfs     vg      mwi-a-   752.00M
groupfs_mimage_0(0),groupfs_mimage_1(0)
[groupfs_mimage_0] vg      iwi-ao   752.00M                               /dev/sdb1(0)
[groupfs_mimage_1] vg      iwi-ao   752.00M                               /dev/sdi1(0)
[groupfs_mlog]   vg      lwi-ao    4.00M                               /dev/sdc1(0)
```

## 6.4. Recovering Physical Volume Metadata

If the volume group metadata area of a physical volume is accidentally overwritten or otherwise destroyed, you will get an error message indicating that the metadata area is incorrect, or that the system was unable to find a physical volume with a particular UUID. You may be able to recover the data the physical volume by writing a new metadata area on the physical volume specifying the same UUID as the lost metadata.



### Warning

You should not attempt this procedure with a working LVM logical volume. You will lose your data if you specify the incorrect UUID.

The following example shows the sort of output you may see if the metadata area is missing or corrupted.

```
# lvs -a -o +devices
Couldn't find device with uuid 'FmGRh3-zhok-iVI8-7qTD-S5BI-MAEN-NYM5Sk'.
Couldn't find all physical volumes for volume group VG.
Couldn't find device with uuid 'FmGRh3-zhok-iVI8-7qTD-S5BI-MAEN-NYM5Sk'.
Couldn't find all physical volumes for volume group VG.
...
```

You may be able to find the UUID for the physical volume that was overwritten by looking in the `/etc/lvm/archive` directory. Look in the file `VolumeGroupName_xxxx.vg` for the last known valid archived LVM metadata for that volume group.

Alternately, you may find that deactivating the volume and setting the **partial** (**-P**) argument will enable you to find the UUID of the missing corrupted physical volume.

```
# vgchange -an --partial
Partial mode. Incomplete volume groups will be activated read-only.
Couldn't find device with uuid 'FmGRh3-zhok-iVI8-7qTD-S5BI-MAEN-NYM5Sk'.
Couldn't find device with uuid 'FmGRh3-zhok-iVI8-7qTD-S5BI-MAEN-NYM5Sk'.
...
```

Use the **--uuid** and **--restorefile** arguments of the **pvcreate** command to restore the physical volume. The following example labels the `/dev/sdh1` device as a physical volume with the UUID indicated above, **FmGRh3-zhok-iVI8-7qTD-S5BI-MAEN-NYM5Sk**. This command restores the physical volume label with the metadata information contained in `VG_00050.vg`, the most recent good archived metadata for the volume group. The **restorefile** argument instructs the **pvcreate** command to make the new physical volume compatible with the old one on the volume group, ensuring that the new metadata will not be placed where the old physical volume contained data (which could happen, for example, if the original **pvcreate** command had used the command line arguments that control metadata placement, or if the physical volume was originally created using a different version of the software that used different defaults). The **pvcreate** command overwrites only the LVM metadata areas and does not affect the existing data areas.

```
# pvcreate --uuid "FmGRh3-zhok-iVI8-7qTD-S5BI-MAEN-NYM5Sk" --restorefile
/etc/lvm/archive/VG_00050.vg /dev/sdh1
Physical volume "/dev/sdh1" successfully created
```

You can then use the **vgcfgrestore** command to restore the volume group's metadata.

```
# vgcfgrestore VG
Restored volume group VG
```

You can now display the logical volumes.

```
# lvs -a -o +devices
LV      VG      Attr   LSize   Origin Snap%   Move Log Copy%  Devices
stripe VG      -wi--- 300.00G                               /dev/sdh1 (0),/dev/sda1(0)
stripe VG      -wi--- 300.00G                               /dev/sdh1 (34728),/dev/sdb1(0)
```

The following commands activate the volumes and display the active volumes.

```
# lvchange -ay /dev/VG/stripe
[root@link-07 backup]# lvs -a -o +devices
LV      VG      Attr   LSize   Origin Snap%   Move Log Copy%  Devices
stripe VG      -wi-a- 300.00G                               /dev/sdh1 (0),/dev/sda1(0)
stripe VG      -wi-a- 300.00G                               /dev/sdh1 (34728),/dev/sdb1(0)
```

If the on-disk LVM metadata takes as least as much space as what overrode it, this command can recover the physical volume. If what overrode the metadata went past the metadata area, the data on the volume may have been affected. You might be able to use the **fsck** command to recover that data.

## 6.5. Replacing a Missing Physical Volume

If a physical volume fails or otherwise needs to be replaced, you can label a new physical volume to replace the one that has been lost in the existing volume group by following the same procedure as you would for recovering physical volume metadata, described in [Section 6.4, “Recovering Physical Volume Metadata”](#). You can use the `--partial` and `--verbose` arguments of the `vgdisplay` command to display the UUIDs and sizes of any physical volumes that are no longer present. If you wish to substitute another physical volume of the same size, you can use the `pvcreeate` command with the `--restorefile` and `--uuid` arguments to initialize a new device with the same UUID as the missing physical volume. You can then use the `vgcfgrestore` command to restore the volume group's metadata.

## 6.6. Removing Lost Physical Volumes from a Volume Group

If you lose a physical volume, you can activate the remaining physical volumes in the volume group with the `--partial` argument of the `vgchange` command. You can remove all the logical volumes that used that physical volume from the volume group with the `--removemissing` argument of the `vgreduce` command.

It is recommended that you run the `vgreduce` command with the `--test` argument to verify what you will be destroying.

Like most LVM operations, the `vgreduce` command is reversible in a sense if you immediately use the `vgcfgrestore` command to restore the volume group metadata to its previous state. For example, if you used the `--removemissing` argument of the `vgreduce` command without the `--test` argument and find you have removed logical volumes you wanted to keep, you can still replace the physical volume and use another `vgcfgrestore` command to return the volume group to its previous state.

## 6.7. Insufficient Free Extents for a Logical Volume

You may get the error message "Insufficient free extents" when creating a logical volume when you think you have enough extents based on the output of the `vgdisplay` or `vgs` commands. This is because these commands round figures to 2 decimal places to provide human-readable output. To specify exact size, use free physical extent count instead of some multiple of bytes to determine the size of the logical volume.

The `vgdisplay` command, by default, includes this line of output that indicates the free physical extents.

```
# vgdisplay
--- Volume group ---
...
Free PE / Size          8780 / 34.30 GB
```

Alternately, you can use the `vg_free_count` and `vg_extent_count` arguments of the `vgs` command to display the free extents and the total number of extents.

```
# vgs -o +vg_free_count,vg_extent_count
VG      #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree  Free #Ext
testvg  2   0   0 wz--n- 34.30G 34.30G 8780 8780
```

With 8780 free physical extents, you can run the following command, using the lower-case `l` argument to use extents instead of bytes:

```
# lvcreate -l8780 -n testlv testvg
```

This uses all the free extents in the volume group.

```
# vgs -o +vg_free_count,vg_extent_count
VG      #PV #LV #SN Attr   VSize  VFree  Free #Ext
testvg  2   1   0 wz--n- 34.30G   0      0 8780
```

Alternately, you can extend the logical volume to use a percentage of the remaining free space in the volume group by



using the **-1** argument of the **lvcreate** command. For information, see [Section 4.4.1, “Creating Linear Logical Volumes”](#).

## The Device Mapper

The Device Mapper is a kernel driver that provides a framework for volume management. It provides a generic way of creating mapped devices, which may be used as logical volumes. It does not specifically know about volume groups or metadata formats.

The Device Mapper provides the foundation for a number of higher-level technologies. In addition to LVM, Device-Mapper multipath and the **dmraid** command use the Device Mapper. The application interface to the Device Mapper is the **ioctl** system call. The user interface is the **dmsetup** command.

LVM logical volumes are activated using the Device Mapper. Each logical volume is translated into a mapped device. Each segment translates into a line in the mapping table that describes the device. The Device Mapper supports a variety of mapping targets, including linear mapping, striped mapping, and error mapping. So, for example, two disks may be concatenated into one logical volume with a pair of linear mappings, one for each disk. When LVM creates a volume, it creates an underlying device-mapper device that can be queried with the **dmsetup** command. For information about the format of devices in a mapping table, see [Section A.1, “Device Table Mappings”](#). For information about using the **dmsetup** command to query a device, see [Section A.2, “The dmsetup Command”](#).

### A.1. Device Table Mappings

A mapped device is defined by a table that specifies how to map each range of logical sectors of the device using a supported Device Table mapping. The table for a mapped device is constructed from a list of lines of the form:

```
start length mapping [mapping_parameters...]
```

In the first line of a Device Mapper table, the **start** parameter must equal 0. The **start + length** parameters on one line must equal the **start** on the next line. Which mapping parameters are specified in a line of the mapping table depends on which **mapping** type is specified on the line.

Sizes in the Device Mapper are always specified in sectors (512 bytes).

When a device is specified as a mapping parameter in the Device Mapper, it can be referenced by the device name in the filesystem (for example, **/dev/hda**) or by the major and minor numbers in the format **major:minor**. The **major:minor** format is preferred because it avoids pathname lookups.

The following shows a sample mapping table for a device. In this table there are four linear targets:

```
0 35258368 linear 8:48 65920
35258368 35258368 linear 8:32 65920
70516736 17694720 linear 8:16 17694976
88211456 17694720 linear 8:16 256
```

The first 2 parameters of each line are the segment starting block and the length of the segment. The next keyword is the mapping target, which in all of the cases in this example is **linear**. The rest of the line consists of the parameters for a **linear** target.

The following subsections describe the format of the following mappings:

- ▶ linear
- ▶ striped
- ▶ mirror
- ▶ snapshot and snapshot-origin
- ▶ error
- ▶ zero
- ▶ multipath

► crypt

### A.1.1. The linear Mapping Target

A linear mapping target maps a continuous range of blocks onto another block device. The format of a linear target is as follows:

```
start length linear device offset
```

**start**

starting block in virtual device

**length**

length of this segment

**device**

block device, referenced by the device name in the filesystem or by the major and minor numbers in the format *major:minor*

**offset**

starting offset of the mapping on the device

The following example shows a linear target with a starting block in the virtual device of 0, a segment length of 1638400, a major:minor number pair of 8:2, and a starting offset for the device of 41146992.

```
0 16384000 linear 8:2 41156992
```

The following example shows a linear target with the device parameter specified as the device `/dev/hda`.

```
0 20971520 linear /dev/hda 384
```

### A.1.2. The striped Mapping Target

The striped mapping target supports striping across physical devices. It takes as arguments the number of stripes and the striping chunk size followed by a list of pairs of device name and sector. The format of a striped target is as follows:

```
start length striped #stripes chunk_size device1 offset1 ... deviceN offsetN
```

There is one set of **device** and **offset** parameters for each stripe.

**start**

starting block in virtual device

**length**

length of this segment

**#stripes**

number of stripes for the virtual device

**chunk\_size**

number of sectors written to each stripe before switching to the next; must be power of 2 at least as big as the kernel page size

**device**

block device, referenced by the device name in the filesystem or by the major and minor numbers in the format *major:minor*.

**offset**

starting offset of the mapping on the device

The following example shows a striped target with three stripes and a chunk size of 128:

```
0 73728 striped 3 128 8:9 384 8:8 384 8:7 9789824
```

**0**

starting block in virtual device

**73728**

length of this segment

**striped 3 128**

stripe across three devices with chunk size of 128 blocks

**8:9**

major:minor numbers of first device

**384**

starting offset of the mapping on the first device

**8:8**

major:minor numbers of second device

**384**

starting offset of the mapping on the second device

**8:7**

major:minor numbers of third device

**9789824**

starting offset of the mapping on the third device

The following example shows a striped target for 2 stripes with 256 KiB chunks, with the device parameters specified by the device names in the file system rather than by the major and minor numbers.

```
0 65536 striped 2 512 /dev/hda 0 /dev/hdb 0
```

### A.1.3. The mirror Mapping Target

The mirror mapping target supports the mapping of a mirrored logical device. The format of a mirrored target is as follows:

```
start length mirror log_type #logargs logarg1 ... logargN #devs device1 offset1 ...  
deviceN offsetN
```

**start**

starting block in virtual device

**length**

length of this segment

**log\_type**

The possible log types and their arguments are as follows:

**core**

The mirror is local and the mirror log is kept in core memory. This log type takes 1 - 3 arguments:

*regionsize* **[[no]sync]** **[block\_on\_error]**

**disk**

The mirror is local and the mirror log is kept on disk. This log type takes 2 - 4 arguments:

*logdevice regionsize* **[[no]sync]** **[block\_on\_error]**

**clustered\_core**

The mirror is clustered and the mirror log is kept in core memory. This log type takes 2 - 4 arguments:

*regionsize UUID* **[[no]sync]** **[block\_on\_error]**

**clustered\_disk**

The mirror is clustered and the mirror log is kept on disk. This log type takes 3 - 5 arguments:

*logdevice regionsize UUID* **[[no]sync]** **[block\_on\_error]**

LVM maintains a small log which it uses to keep track of which regions are in sync with the mirror or mirrors. The *regionsize* argument specifies the size of these regions.

In a clustered environment, the *UUID* argument is a unique identifier associated with the mirror log device so that the log state can be maintained throughout the cluster.

The optional **[[no]sync]** argument can be used to specify the mirror as "in-sync" or "out-of-sync". The **block\_on\_error** argument is used to tell the mirror to respond to errors rather than ignoring them.

**#log\_args**

number of log arguments that will be specified in the mapping

**logargs**

the log arguments for the mirror; the number of log arguments provided is specified by the **#log\_args** parameter and the valid log arguments are determined by the **log\_type** parameter.

**#devs**

the number of legs in the mirror; a device and an offset is specified for each leg

**device**

block device for each mirror leg, referenced by the device name in the filesystem or by the major and minor numbers in the format *major:minor*. A block device and offset is specified for each mirror leg, as indicated by the **#devs** parameter.

**offset**

starting offset of the mapping on the device. A block device and offset is specified for each mirror leg, as indicated by the **#devs** parameter.

The following example shows a mirror mapping target for a clustered mirror with a mirror log kept on disk.

```
0 52428800 mirror clustered_disk 4 253:2 1024 UUID block_on_error 3 253:3 0 253:4 0 253:5 0
```

**0**

starting block in virtual device

**52428800**

length of this segment

**mirror clustered\_disk**

mirror target with a log type specifying that mirror is clustered and the mirror log is maintained on disk

**4**

4 mirror log arguments will follow

**253:2**

major:minor numbers of log device

**1024**

region size the mirror log uses to keep track of what is in sync

***UUID***

UUID of mirror log device to maintain log information throughout a cluster

**block\_on\_error**

mirror should respond to errors

**3**

number of legs in mirror

**253:3 0 253:4 0 253:5 0**

major:minor numbers and offset for devices constituting each leg of mirror

### A.1.4. The snapshot and snapshot-origin Mapping Targets

When you create the first LVM snapshot of a volume, four Device Mapper devices are used:

1. A device with a **linear** mapping containing the original mapping table of the source volume.
2. A device with a **linear** mapping used as the copy-on-write (COW) device for the source volume; for each write, the original data is saved in the COW device of each snapshot to keep its visible content unchanged (until the COW device fills up).
3. A device with a **snapshot** mapping combining #1 and #2, which is the visible snapshot volume.
4. The "original" volume (which uses the device number used by the original source volume), whose table is replaced by a "snapshot-origin" mapping from device #1.

A fixed naming scheme is used to create these devices, For example, you might use the following commands to create an LVM volume named **base** and a snapshot volume named **snap** based on that volume.

```
# lvcreate -L 1G -n base volumeGroup
# lvcreate -L 100M --snapshot -n snap volumeGroup/base
```

This yields four devices, which you can view with the following commands:

```
# dmsetup table|grep volumeGroup
volumeGroup-base-real: 0 2097152 linear 8:19 384
volumeGroup-snap-cow: 0 204800 linear 8:19 2097536
volumeGroup-snap: 0 2097152 snapshot 254:11 254:12 P 16
volumeGroup-base: 0 2097152 snapshot-origin 254:11

# ls -lL /dev/mapper/volumeGroup-*
brw----- 1 root root 254, 11 29 ago 18:15 /dev/mapper/volumeGroup-base-real
brw----- 1 root root 254, 12 29 ago 18:15 /dev/mapper/volumeGroup-snap-cow
brw----- 1 root root 254, 13 29 ago 18:15 /dev/mapper/volumeGroup-snap
brw----- 1 root root 254, 10 29 ago 18:14 /dev/mapper/volumeGroup-base
```

The format for the **snapshot-origin** target is as follows:

```
start length snapshot-origin origin
```

**start**

starting block in virtual device

**length**

length of this segment

**origin**

base volume of snapshot

The **snapshot-origin** will normally have one or more snapshots based on it. Reads will be mapped directly to the backing device. For each write, the original data will be saved in the COW device of each snapshot to keep its visible content unchanged until the COW device fills up.

The format for the **snapshot** target is as follows:

```
start length snapshot origin COW-device P|N chunksize
```

**start**

starting block in virtual device

**length**

length of this segment

**origin**

base volume of snapshot

**COW-device**

Device on which changed chunks of data are stored

**P|N**

P (Persistent) or N (Not persistent); indicates whether snapshot will survive after reboot. For transient snapshots (N) less metadata must be saved on disk; they can be kept in memory by the kernel.

**chunksize**

Size in sectors of changed chunks of data that will be stored on the COW device

The following example shows a **snapshot-origin** target with an origin device of 254:11.

```
0 2097152 snapshot-origin 254:11
```

The following example shows a **snapshot** target with an origin device of 254:11 and a COW device of 254:12. This snapshot device is persistent across reboots and the chunk size for the data stored on the COW device is 16 sectors.

```
0 2097152 snapshot 254:11 254:12 P 16
```

### A.1.5. The error Mapping Target

With an error mapping target, any I/O operation to the mapped sector fails.

An error mapping target can be used for testing. To test how a device behaves in failure, you can create a device mapping with a bad sector in the middle of a device, or you can swap out the leg of a mirror and replace the leg with an error target.

An error target can be used in place of a failing device, as a way of avoiding timeouts and retries on the actual device. It can serve as an intermediate target while you rearrange LVM metadata during failures.

The **error** mapping target takes no additional parameters besides the *start* and *length* parameters.

The following example shows an **error** target.

```
0 65536 error
```

### A.1.6. The zero Mapping Target

The **zero** mapping target is a block device equivalent of `/dev/zero`. A read operation to this mapping returns blocks of zeros. Data written to this mapping is discarded, but the write succeeds. The **zero** mapping target takes no additional parameters besides the *start* and *length* parameters.

The following example shows a **zero** target for a 16Tb Device.

```
0 65536 zero
```

### A.1.7. The multipath Mapping Target

The multipath mapping target supports the mapping of a multipathed device. The format for the **multipath** target is as follows:

```
start length multipath #features [feature1 ... featureN] #handlerargs [handlerarg1 ... handlerargN] #pathgroups pathgroup pathgroupargs1 ... pathgroupargsN
```

There is one set of *pathgroupargs* parameters for each path group.

#### **start**

starting block in virtual device

#### **length**

length of this segment

#### **#features**

The number of multipath features, followed by those features. If this parameter is zero, then there is no **feature** parameter and the next device mapping parameter is **#handlerargs**. Currently there is one supported feature that can be set with the **features** attribute in the **multipath.conf** file, **queue\_if\_no\_path**. This indicates that this multipathed device is currently set to queue I/O operations if there is no path available.



In the following example, the **no\_path\_retry** attribute in the **multipath.conf** file has been set to queue I/O operations only until all paths have been marked as failed after a set number of attempts have been made to use the paths. In this case, the mapping appears as follows until all the path checkers have failed the specified number of checks.

```
0 71014400 multipath 1 queue_if_no_path 0 2 1 round-robin 0 2 1 66:128 \
1000 65:64 1000 round-robin 0 2 1 8:0 1000 67:192 1000
```

After all the path checkers have failed the specified number of checks, the mapping would appear as follows.

```
0 71014400 multipath 0 0 2 1 round-robin 0 2 1 66:128 1000 65:64 1000 \
round-robin 0 2 1 8:0 1000 67:192 1000
```

### **#handlerargs**

The number of hardware handler arguments, followed by those arguments. A hardware handler specifies a module that will be used to perform hardware-specific actions when switching path groups or handling I/O errors. If this is set to 0, then the next parameter is **#pathgroups**.

### **#pathgroups**

The number of path groups. A path group is the set of paths over which a multipathed device will load balance. There is one set of **pathgroupargs** parameters for each path group.

### **pathgroup**

The next path group to try.

### **pathgroupsargs**

Each path group consists of the following arguments:

```
pathselector #selectorargs #paths #pathargs device1 ioreqs1 ... deviceN ioreqsN
```

There is one set of path arguments for each path in the path group.

#### **pathselector**

Specifies the algorithm in use to determine what path in this path group to use for the next I/O operation.

#### **#selectorargs**

The number of path selector arguments which follow this argument in the multipath mapping. Currently, the value of this argument is always 0.

#### **#paths**

The number of paths in this path group.

#### **#pathargs**

The number of path arguments specified for each path in this group. Currently this number is always 1, the **ioreqs** argument.

#### **device**

The block device number of the path, referenced by the major and minor numbers in the format **major:minor**

#### **ioreqs**

The number of I/O requests to route to this path before switching to the next path in the current group.

Figure A.1, “Multipath Mapping Target” shows the format of a multipath target with two path groups.

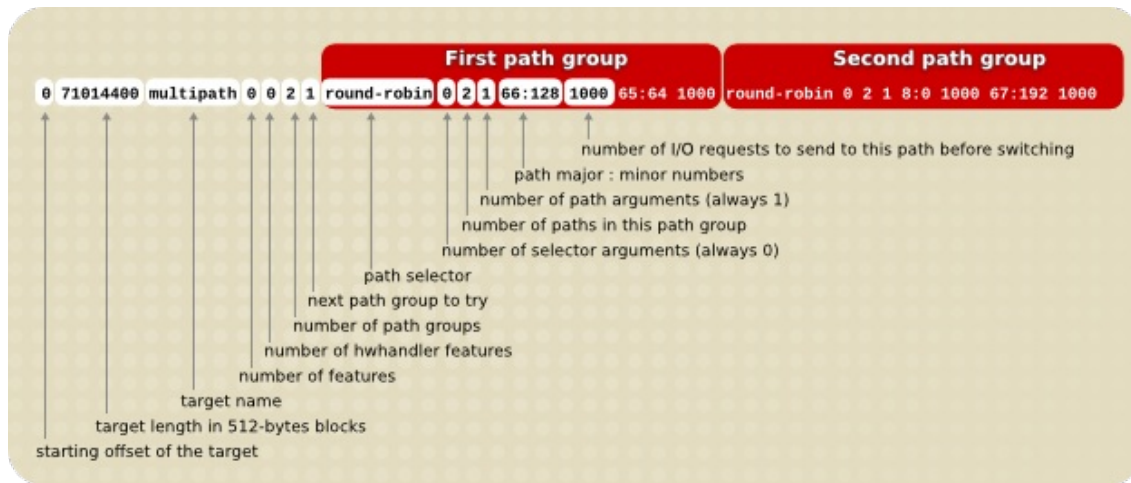


Figure A.1. Multipath Mapping Target

The following example shows a pure failover target definition for the same multipath device. In this target there are four path groups, with only one open path per path group so that the multipathed device will use only one path at a time.

```
0 71014400 multipath 0 0 4 1 round-robin 0 1 1 66:112 1000 \
round-robin 0 1 1 67:176 1000 round-robin 0 1 1 68:240 1000 \
round-robin 0 1 1 65:48 1000
```

The following example shows a full spread (multibus) target definition for the same multipathed device. In this target there is only one path group, which includes all of the paths. In this setup, multipath spreads the load evenly out to all of the paths.

```
0 71014400 multipath 0 0 1 1 round-robin 0 4 1 66:112 1000 \
67:176 1000 68:240 1000 65:48 1000
```

For further information about multipathing, see the *Using Device Mapper Multipath* document.

### A.1.8. The crypt Mapping Target

The **crypt** target encrypts the data passing through the specified device. It uses the kernel Crypto API.

The format for the **crypt** target is as follows:

```
start length crypt cipher key IV-offset device offset
```

#### **start**

starting block in virtual device

#### **length**

length of this segment

#### **cipher**

Cipher consists of **cipher[-chainmode]-ivmode[:iv options]**.

#### **cipher**

Ciphers available are listed in `/proc/crypto` (for example, `aes`).

### **chainmode**

Always use `cbc`. Do not use `ebc`; it does not use an initial vector (IV).

### **ivmode[:iv options]**

IV is an initial vector used to vary the encryption. The IV mode is `plain` or `essiv:hash`. An `ivmode` of `-plain` uses the sector number (plus IV offset) as the IV. An `ivmode` of `-essiv` is an enhancement avoiding a watermark weakness.

### **key**

Encryption key, supplied in hex

### **IV-offset**

Initial Vector (IV) offset

### **device**

block device, referenced by the device name in the filesystem or by the major and minor numbers in the format `major:minor`

### **offset**

starting offset of the mapping on the device

The following is an example of a `crypt` target.

```
0 2097152 crypt aes-plain 0123456789abcdef0123456789abcdef 0 /dev/hda 0
```

## A.2. The `dmsetup` Command

The `dmsetup` command is a command line wrapper for communication with the Device Mapper. For general system information about LVM devices, you may find the `info`, `ls`, `status`, and `deps` options of the `dmsetup` command to be useful, as described in the following subsections.

For information about additional options and capabilities of the `dmsetup` command, see the `dmsetup(8)` man page.

### A.2.1. The `dmsetup info` Command

The `dmsetup info device` command provides summary information about Device Mapper devices. If you do not specify a device name, the output is information about all of the currently configured Device Mapper devices. If you specify a device, then this command yields information for that device only.

The `dmsetup info` command provides information in the following categories:

#### **Name**

The name of the device. An LVM device is expressed as the volume group name and the logical volume name separated by a hyphen. A hyphen in the original name is translated to two hyphens.

#### **State**

Possible device states are `SUSPENDED`, `ACTIVE`, and `READ-ONLY`. The `dmsetup suspend` command sets a device state to `SUSPENDED`. When a device is suspended, all I/O operations to that device stop. The `dmsetup resume` command restores a device state to `ACTIVE`.

#### **Read Ahead**

The number of data blocks that the system reads ahead for any open file on which read operations are ongoing. By default, the kernel chooses a suitable value automatically. You can change this value with the `--readahead` option of the `dmsetup` command.

### Tables present

Possible states for this category are **LIVE** and **INACTIVE**. An **INACTIVE** state indicates that a table has been loaded which will be swapped in when a `dmsetup resume` command restores a device state to **ACTIVE**, at which point the table's state becomes **LIVE**. For information, see the `dmsetup` man page.

### Open count

The open reference count indicates how many times the device is opened. A `mount` command opens a device.

### Event number

The current number of events received. Issuing a `dmsetup wait n` command allows the user to wait for the n'th event, blocking the call until it is received.

### Major, minor

Major and minor device number

### Number of targets

The number of fragments that make up a device. For example, a linear device spanning 3 disks would have 3 targets. A linear device composed of the beginning and end of a disk, but not the middle would have 2 targets.

### UUID

UUID of the device.

The following example shows partial output for the `dmsetup info` command.

```
# dmsetup info
Name:          testgfsvg-testgfs1v1
State:         ACTIVE
Read Ahead:    256
Tables present: LIVE
Open count:    0
Event number:  0
Major, minor:  253, 2
Number of targets: 2
UUID: LVM-K528WUGQgPadNXycFr r f9LnPlUMswgkCkpgPIgYzSvigM7SfewCypddNSwtNzc2N
...
Name:          VolGroup00-LogVol100
State:         ACTIVE
Read Ahead:    256
Tables present: LIVE
Open count:    1
Event number:  0
Major, minor:  253, 0
Number of targets: 1
UUID: LVM-t0cS1kqFV9drb0X1Vr8sxeYP0tqcrpdegyqj5lZxe45JMG1mvtqLmbLpBcenh2L3
```

## A.2.2. The `dmsetup ls` Command

You can list the device names of mapped devices with the `dmsetup ls` command. You can list devices that have at least one target of a specified type with the `dmsetup ls --target target_type` command. For other options of the `dmsetup ls`, see the `dmsetup` man page.

The following example shows the command to list the device names of currently configured mapped devices.

```
# dmsetup ls
testgfsvg-testgfslv3      (253:4)
testgfsvg-testgfslv2      (253:3)
testgfsvg-testgfslv1      (253:2)
VolGroup00-LogVol01       (253:1)
VolGroup00-LogVol00       (253:0)
```

The following example shows the command to list the devices names of currently configured mirror mappings.

```
# dmsetup ls --target mirror
lock_stress-grant--02.1722 (253, 34)
lock_stress-grant--01.1720 (253, 18)
lock_stress-grant--03.1718 (253, 52)
lock_stress-grant--02.1716 (253, 40)
lock_stress-grant--03.1713 (253, 47)
lock_stress-grant--02.1709 (253, 23)
lock_stress-grant--01.1707 (253, 8)
lock_stress-grant--01.1724 (253, 14)
lock_stress-grant--03.1711 (253, 27)
```

LVM configurations that are stacked on multipath or other device mapper devices can be complex to sort out. The **dmsetup ls** command provides a **--tree** option that displays dependencies between devices as a tree, as in the following example.

```
# dmsetup ls --tree
vgtest-lvmir (253:13)
├─vgtest-lvmir_mimage_1 (253:12)
│   └─mpathep1 (253:8)
│       └─mpathe (253:5)
│           ├── (8:112)
│           └─ (8:64)
├─vgtest-lvmir_mimage_0 (253:11)
│   └─mpathcp1 (253:3)
│       └─mpathc (253:2)
│           ├── (8:32)
│           └─ (8:16)
└─vgtest-lvmir_mlog (253:4)
    └─mpathfp1 (253:10)
        └─mpathf (253:6)
            ├── (8:128)
            └─ (8:80)
```

### A.2.3. The dmsetup status Command

The **dmsetup status device** command provides status information for each target in a specified device. If you do not specify a device name, the output is information about all of the currently configured Device Mapper devices. You can list the status only of devices that have at least one target of a specified type with the **dmsetup status --target target\_type** command.

The following example shows the command to list the status of the targets in all currently configured mapped devices.

```
# dmsetup status
testgfsvg-testgfslv3: 0 312352768 linear
testgfsvg-testgfslv2: 0 312352768 linear
testgfsvg-testgfslv1: 0 312352768 linear
testgfsvg-testgfslv1: 312352768 50331648 linear
VolGroup00-LogVol01: 0 4063232 linear
VolGroup00-LogVol00: 0 151912448 linear
```

### A.2.4. The dmsetup deps Command

The **dmsetup deps device** command provides a list of (major, minor) pairs for devices referenced by the mapping table for the specified device. If you do not specify a device name, the output is information about all of the currently configured Device Mapper devices.

The following example shows the command to list the dependencies of all currently configured mapped devices.

```
# dmsetup deps
testgfsvg-testgfslv3: 1 dependencies : (8, 16)
testgfsvg-testgfslv2: 1 dependencies : (8, 16)
testgfsvg-testgfslv1: 1 dependencies : (8, 16)
VolGroup00-LogVol01: 1 dependencies : (8, 2)
VolGroup00-LogVol00: 1 dependencies : (8, 2)
```

The following example shows the command to list the dependencies only of the device **lock\_stress-grant--02.1722**:

```
# dmsetup deps lock_stress-grant--02.1722
3 dependencies : (253, 33) (253, 32) (253, 31)
```

## A.3. Device Mapper Support for the udev Device Manager

The primary role of the **udev** device manager is to provide a dynamic way of setting up nodes in the **/dev** directory. The creation of these nodes is directed by the application of **udev** rules in userspace. These rules are processed on **udev** events sent from the kernel directly as a result of adding, removing or changing particular devices. This provides a convenient and central mechanism for hotplugging support.

Besides creating the actual nodes, the **udev** device manager is able to create symbolic links which the user can name. This provides users the freedom to choose their own customized naming and directory structure in the **/dev** directory, if needed.

Each **udev** event contains basic information about the device being processed, such as its name, the subsystem it belongs to, the device's type, its major and minor number used, and the type of the event. Given that, and having the possibility of accessing all the information found in the **/sys** directory that is also accessible within **udev** rules, the users are able to utilize simple filters based on this information and run the rules conditionally based on this information.

The **udev** device manager also provides a centralized way of setting up the nodes' permissions. A user can easily add a customized set of rules to define the permissions for any device specified by any bit of information that is available while processing the event.

It is also possible to add program hooks in **udev** rules directly. The **udev** device manager can call these programs to provide further processing that is needed to handle the event. Also, the program can export environment variables as a result of this processing. Any results given can be used further in the rules as a supplementary source of information.

Any software using the **udev** library is able to receive and process **udev** events with all the information that is available, so the processing is not bound to the **udev** daemon only.

### A.3.1. udev Integration with the Device Mapper

The Device Mapper provides direct support for **udev** integration. This synchronizes the Device Mapper with all **udev** processing related to Device Mapper devices, including LVM devices. The synchronization is needed since the rule application in the **udev** daemon is a form of parallel processing with the program that is the source of the device's changes (such as **dmsetup** and LVM). Without this support, it was a common problem for a user to try to remove a device that was still open and processed by **udev** rules as a result of a previous change event; this was particularly common when there was a very short time between changes for that device.

Red Hat Enterprise Linux provides officially supported **udev** rules for Device Mapper devices in general and for LVM as well. [Table A.1, “udev Rules for Device-Mapper Devices”](#) summarizes these rules, which are installed in `/lib/udev/rules.d`.

**Table A.1. udev Rules for Device-Mapper Devices**

| Filename                     | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>10-dm.rules</b>           | <p>Contains basic/general Device Mapper rules and creates the symlinks in <code>/dev/mapper</code> with a <code>/dev/dm-N</code> target where N is a number assigned dynamically to a device by the kernel (<code>/dev/dm-N</code> is a node)</p> <p>NOTE: <code>/dev/dm-N</code> nodes should <i>never</i> be used in scripts to access the device since the N number is assigned dynamically and changes with the sequence of how devices are activated. Therefore, true names in the <code>/dev/mapper</code> directory should be used. This layout is to support <b>udev</b> requirements of how nodes/symlinks should be created.</p> |
| <b>11-dm-lvm.rules</b>       | <p>Contains rules applied for LVM devices and creates the symlinks for the volume group's logical volumes. The symlinks are created in the <code>/dev/vgname</code> directory with a <code>/dev/dm-N</code> target.</p> <p>NOTE: To be consistent with the standard for naming all future rules for Device Mapper subsystems, udev rules should follow the format <b>11-dm-subsystem_name.rules</b>. Any <b>libdevmapper</b> users providing <b>udev</b> rules as well should follow this standard.</p>  |
| <b>13-dm-disk.rules</b>      | <p>Contains rules to be applied for all Device Mapper devices in general and creates symlinks in the <code>/dev/disk/by-id</code>, <code>/dev/disk/by-uuid</code> and the <code>/dev/disk/by-uuid</code> directories.</p>  |
| <b>95-dm-notify.rules</b>    | <p>Contains the rule to notify the waiting process using <b>libdevmapper</b> (just like LVM and <b>dmsetup</b>). The notification is done after all previous rules are applied, to ensure any <b>udev</b> processing is complete. Notified process is then resumed.</p>  |
| <b>69-dm-lvm-metad.rules</b> | <p>Contains a hook to trigger an LVM scan on any newly appeared block device in the system and do any LVM autoactivation if possible. This supports the <b>lvmetad</b> daemon, which is set with <code>use_lvmetad=1</code> in the <code>lvm.conf</code> file. The <b>lvmetad</b> daemon and autoactivation are not supported in a clustered environment.</p>  |

You can add additional customized permission rules by means of the **12-dm-permissions.rules** file. This file is *not* installed in the `/lib/udev/rules` directory; it is found in the `/usr/share/doc/device-mapper-version` directory. The **12-dm-permissions.rules** file is a template containing hints for how to set the permissions, based on some matching rules given as an example; the file contains examples for some common situations. You can edit this file and place it manually in the `/etc/udev/rules.d` directory where it will survive updates, so the settings will remain.

These rules set all basic variables that could be used by any other rules while processing the events.

The following variables are set in `10-dm.rules`:

- ▶ **DM\_NAME**: Device Mapper device name
- ▶ **DM\_UUID**: Device Mapper device UUID
- ▶ **DM\_SUSPENDED**: the suspended state of Device Mapper device
- ▶ **DM\_UDEV\_RULES\_VSN**: **udev** rules version (this is primarily for all other rules to check that previously mentioned variables are set directly by official Device Mapper rules)

The following variables are set in **11-dm-lvm.rules**:

- ▶ **DM\_LV\_NAME**: logical volume name
- ▶ **DM\_VG\_NAME**: volume group name
- ▶ **DM\_LV\_LAYER**: LVM layer name

All these variables can be used in the **12-dm-permissions.rules** file to define a permission for specific Device Mapper devices, as documented in the **12-dm-permissions.rules** file.

### A.3.2. Commands and Interfaces that Support udev

[Table A.2, “dmsetup Commands to Support udev”](#) summarizes the **dmsetup** commands that support **udev** integration.

**Table A.2. dmsetup Commands to Support udev**

| Command                          | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>dmsetup udevcomplete</b>      | Used to notify that udev has completed processing the rules and unlocks waiting process (called from within <b>udev</b> rules in <b>95-dm-notify.rules</b> ). |
| <b>dmsetup udevcomplete_all</b>  | Used for debugging purposes to manually unlock all waiting processes.   |
| <b>dmsetup udevcookies</b>       | Used for debugging purposes, to show all existing cookies (system-wide semaphores).   |
| <b>dmsetup udevcreatecookie</b>  | Used to create a cookie (semaphore) manually. This is useful to run more processes under one synchronization resource.  |
| <b>dmsetup udevreleasecookie</b> | Used to wait for all <b>udev</b> processing related to all processes put under that one synchronization cookie.   |

The **dmsetup** options that support **udev** integration are as follows.

#### --udevcookie

Needs to be defined for all **dmsetup** processes we would like to add into a udev transaction. It is used in conjunction with **udevcreatecookie** and **udevreleasecookie**:

```
COOKIE=$(dmsetup udevcreatecookie)
dmsetup command --udevcookie $COOKIE ...
dmsetup command --udevcookie $COOKIE ...
...
dmsetup command --udevcookie $COOKIE ...
dmsetup udevreleasecookie --udevcookie $COOKIE
```

Besides using the **--udevcookie** option, you can just export the variable into an environment of the process:

```
export DM_UDEV_COOKIE=$(dmsetup udevcreatecookie)
dmsetup command ...
dmsetup command ...
...
dmsetup command ...
```

#### --noudevrules

Disables udev rules. Nodes/symlinks will be created by **libdevmapper** itself (the old way). This option is for debugging purposes, if **udev** does not work correctly.

#### --noudevsync

Disables **udev** synchronization. This is also for debugging purposes.



For more information on the **dmsetup** and its options, see the **dmsetup(8)** man page.

The LVM commands support the following options that support **udev** integration:

- ▶ **--noudevrules**: as for the **dmsetup** command, disables **udev** rules.
- ▶ **--noudevsync**: as for the **dmsetup** command, disables **udev** synchronization.

The **lvm.conf** file includes the following options that support **udev** integration:

- ▶ **udev\_rules**: enables/disables **udev\_rules** for all LVM2 commands globally.
- ▶ **udev\_sync**: enables/disables **udev** synchronization for all LVM commands globally.

For more information on the **lvm.conf** file options, see the inline comments in the **lvm.conf** file.

## The LVM Configuration Files

LVM supports multiple configuration files. At system startup, the `lvm.conf` configuration file is loaded from the directory specified by the environment variable `LVM_SYSTEM_DIR`, which is set to `/etc/lvm` by default.

The `lvm.conf` file can specify additional configuration files to load. Settings in later files override settings from earlier ones. To display the settings in use after loading all the configuration files, execute the `lvm dumpconfig` command.

For information on loading additional configuration files, see [Section C.2, “Host Tags”](#).

### B.1. The LVM Configuration Files

The following files are used for LVM configuration:

#### `/etc/lvm/lvm.conf`

Central configuration file read by the tools.

#### `etc/lvm/lvm_hosttag.conf`

For each host tag, an extra configuration file is read if it exists: `lvm_hosttag.conf`. If that file defines new tags, then further configuration files will be appended to the list of files to read in. For information on host tags, see [Section C.2, “Host Tags”](#).

In addition to the LVM configuration files, a system running LVM includes the following files that affect LVM system setup:

#### `/etc/lvm/cache/cache`

Device name filter cache file (configurable).

#### `/etc/lvm/backup/`

Directory for automatic volume group metadata backups (configurable).

#### `/etc/lvm/archive/`

Directory for automatic volume group metadata archives (configurable with regard to directory path and archive history depth).

#### `/var/lock/lvm/`

In single-host configuration, lock files to prevent parallel tool runs from corrupting the metadata; in a cluster, cluster-wide DLM is used.

### B.2. Sample `lvm.conf` File

The following is a sample `lvm.conf` configuration file. Your configuration file may differ slightly from this one.

```
# This is an example configuration file for the LVM2 system.
# It contains the default settings that would be used if there was no
# /etc/lvm/lvm.conf file.
#
# Refer to 'man lvm.conf' for further information including the file layout.
#
# To put this file in a different directory and override /etc/lvm set
# the environment variable LVM_SYSTEM_DIR before running the tools.
#
# N.B. Take care that each setting only appears once if uncommenting
# example settings in this file.

# This section allows you to set the way the configuration settings are handled.
```

```

config {

    # If enabled, any LVM2 configuration mismatch is reported.
    # This implies checking that the configuration key is understood
    # by LVM2 and that the value of the key is of a proper type.
    # If disabled, any configuration mismatch is ignored and default
    # value is used instead without any warning (a message about the
    # configuration key not being found is issued in verbose mode only).
    checks = 1

    # If enabled, any configuration mismatch aborts the LVM2 process.
    abort_on_errors = 0

    # Directory where LVM looks for configuration profiles.
    profile_dir = "/etc/lvm/profile"
}

# This section allows you to configure which block devices should
# be used by the LVM system.
devices {

    # Where do you want your volume groups to appear ?
    dir = "/dev"

    # An array of directories that contain the device nodes you wish
    # to use with LVM2.
    scan = [ "/dev" ]

    # If set, the cache of block device nodes with all associated symlinks
    # will be constructed out of the existing udev database content.
    # This avoids using and opening any inapplicable non-block devices or
    # subdirectories found in the device directory. This setting is applied
    # to udev-managed device directory only, other directories will be scanned
    # fully. LVM2 needs to be compiled with udev support for this setting to
    # take effect. N.B. Any device node or symlink not managed by udev in
    # udev directory will be ignored with this setting on.
    obtain_device_list_from_udev = 1

    # If several entries in the scanned directories correspond to the
    # same block device and the tools need to display a name for device,
    # all the pathnames are matched against each item in the following
    # list of regular expressions in turn and the first match is used.
    # preferred_names = [ ]

    # Try to avoid using un-descriptive /dev/dm-N names, if present.
    preferred_names = [ "^/dev/mpath/", "^/dev/mapper/mpath", "^/dev/[hs]d" ]

    # A filter that tells LVM2 to only use a restricted set of devices.
    # The filter consists of an array of regular expressions. These
    # expressions can be delimited by a character of your choice, and
    # prefixed with either an 'a' (for accept) or 'r' (for reject).
    # The first expression found to match a device name determines if
    # the device will be accepted or rejected (ignored). Devices that
    # don't match any patterns are accepted.

    # Be careful if there are symbolic links or multiple filesystem
    # entries for the same device as each name is checked separately against
    # the list of patterns. The effect is that if the first pattern in the
    # list to match a name is an 'a' pattern for any of the names, the device
    # is accepted; otherwise if the first pattern in the list to match a name
    # is an 'r' pattern for any of the names it is rejected; otherwise it is
    # accepted.

    # Don't have more than one filter line active at once: only one gets used.

    # Run vgscan after you change this parameter to ensure that
    # the cache file gets regenerated (see below).
    # If it doesn't do what you expect, check the output of 'vgscan -vvvv'.

```

```
# If lvm2 is used, then see "A note about device filtering while
# lvm2 is used" comment that is attached to global/use_lvm2 setting.

# By default we accept every block device:
filter = [ "a/*/" ]

# Exclude the cdrom drive
# filter = [ "r|/dev/cdrom|" ]

# When testing I like to work with just loopback devices:
# filter = [ "a/loop/", "r/*/" ]

# Or maybe all loops and ide drives except hdc:
# filter =[ "a|loop|", "r|/dev/hdc|", "a|/dev/ide|", "r|.*|" ]

# Use anchors if you want to be really specific
# filter = [ "a|^/dev/hda8$|", "r/*/" ]

# Since "filter" is often overridden from command line, it is not suitable
# for system-wide device filtering (udev rules, lvm2). To hide devices
# from LVM-specific udev processing and/or from lvm2, you need to set
# global_filter. The syntax is the same as for normal "filter"
# above. Devices that fail the global_filter are not even opened by LVM.

# global_filter = []

# The results of the filtering are cached on disk to avoid
# rescanning dud devices (which can take a very long time).
# By default this cache is stored in the /etc/lvm/cache directory
# in a file called '.cache'.
# It is safe to delete the contents: the tools regenerate it.
# (The old setting 'cache' is still respected if neither of
# these new ones is present.)
# N.B. If obtain_device_list_from_udev is set to 1 the list of
# devices is instead obtained from udev and any existing .cache
# file is removed.
cache_dir = "/etc/lvm/cache"
cache_file_prefix = ""

# You can turn off writing this cache file by setting this to 0.
write_cache_state = 1

# Advanced settings.

# List of pairs of additional acceptable block device types found
# in /proc/devices with maximum (non-zero) number of partitions.
# types = [ "fd", 16 ]

# If sysfs is mounted (2.6 kernels) restrict device scanning to
# the block devices it believes are valid.
# 1 enables; 0 disables.
sysfs_scan = 1

# By default, LVM2 will ignore devices used as component paths
# of device-mapper multipath devices.
# 1 enables; 0 disables.
multipath_component_detection = 1

# By default, LVM2 will ignore devices used as components of
# software RAID (md) devices by looking for md superblocks.
# 1 enables; 0 disables.
md_component_detection = 1

# By default, if a PV is placed directly upon an md device, LVM2
# will align its data blocks with the md device's stripe-width.
# 1 enables; 0 disables.
md_chunk_alignment = 1

# Default alignment of the start of a data area in MB. If set to 0,
```

```
# a value of 64KB will be used. Set to 1 for 1MiB, 2 for 2MiB, etc.
# default_data_alignment = 1

# By default, the start of a PV's data area will be a multiple of
# the 'minimum_io_size' or 'optimal_io_size' exposed in sysfs.
# - minimum_io_size - the smallest request the device can perform
#   w/o incurring a read-modify-write penalty (e.g. MD's chunk size)
# - optimal_io_size - the device's preferred unit of receiving I/O
#   (e.g. MD's stripe width)
# minimum_io_size is used if optimal_io_size is undefined (0).
# If md_chunk_alignment is enabled, that detects the optimal_io_size.
# This setting takes precedence over md_chunk_alignment.
# 1 enables; 0 disables.
data_alignment_detection = 1

# Alignment (in KB) of start of data area when creating a new PV.
# md_chunk_alignment and data_alignment_detection are disabled if set.
# Set to 0 for the default alignment (see: data_alignment_default)
# or page size, if larger.
data_alignment = 0

# By default, the start of the PV's aligned data area will be shifted by
# the 'alignment_offset' exposed in sysfs. This offset is often 0 but
# may be non-zero; e.g.: certain 4KB sector drives that compensate for
# windows partitioning will have an alignment_offset of 3584 bytes
# (sector 7 is the lowest aligned logical block, the 4KB sectors start
# at LBA -1, and consequently sector 63 is aligned on a 4KB boundary).
# But note that pvcreate --dataalignmentoffset will skip this detection.
# 1 enables; 0 disables.
data_alignment_offset_detection = 1

# If, while scanning the system for PVs, LVM2 encounters a device-mapper
# device that has its I/O suspended, it waits for it to become accessible.
# Set this to 1 to skip such devices. This should only be needed
# in recovery situations.
ignore_suspended_devices = 0

# ignore_lvm_mirrors: Introduced in version 2.02.104
# This setting determines whether logical volumes of "mirror" segment
# type are scanned for LVM labels. This affects the ability of
# mirrors to be used as physical volumes. If 'ignore_lvm_mirrors'
# is set to '1', it becomes impossible to create volume groups on top
# of mirror logical volumes - i.e. to stack volume groups on mirrors.
#
# Allowing mirror logical volumes to be scanned (setting the value to '0')
# can potentially cause LVM processes and I/O to the mirror to become
# blocked. This is due to the way that the "mirror" segment type handles
# failures. In order for the hang to manifest itself, an LVM command must
# be run just after a failure and before the automatic LVM repair process
# takes place OR there must be failures in multiple mirrors in the same
# volume group at the same time with write failures occurring moments
# before a scan of the mirror's labels.
#
# Note that these scanning limitations do not apply to the LVM RAID
# types, like "raid1". The RAID segment types handle failures in a
# different way and are not subject to possible process or I/O blocking.
#
# It is encouraged that users set 'ignore_lvm_mirrors' to 1 if they
# are using the "mirror" segment type. Users that require volume group
# stacking on mirrored logical volumes should consider using the "raid1"
# segment type. The "raid1" segment type is not available for
# active/active clustered volume groups.
#
# Set to 1 to disallow stacking and thereby avoid a possible deadlock.
ignore_lvm_mirrors = 1

# During each LVM operation errors received from each device are counted.
# If the counter of a particular device exceeds the limit set here, no
# further I/O is sent to that device for the remainder of the respective
```

```

# operation. Setting the parameter to 0 disables the counters altogether.
disable_after_error_count = 0

# Allow use of pvcreate --uuid without requiring --restorefile.
require_restorefile_with_uuid = 1

# Minimum size (in KB) of block devices which can be used as PVs.
# In a clustered environment all nodes must use the same value.
# Any value smaller than 512KB is ignored.

# Ignore devices smaller than 2MB such as floppy drives.
pv_min_size = 2048

# The original built-in setting was 512 up to and including version 2.02.84.
# pv_min_size = 512

# Issue discards to a logical volumes's underlying physical volume(s) when
# the logical volume is no longer using the physical volumes' space (e.g.
# lvremove, lvreduce, etc). Discards inform the storage that a region is
# no longer in use. Storage that supports discards advertise the protocol
# specific way discards should be issued by the kernel (TRIM, UNMAP, or
# WRITE SAME with UNMAP bit set). Not all storage will support or benefit
# from discards but SSDs and thinly provisioned LUNs generally do. If set
# to 1, discards will only be issued if both the storage and kernel provide
# support.
# 1 enables; 0 disables.
issue_discards = 0
}

# This section allows you to configure the way in which LVM selects
# free space for its Logical Volumes.
allocation {

# When searching for free space to extend an LV, the "cling"
# allocation policy will choose space on the same PVs as the last
# segment of the existing LV. If there is insufficient space and a
# list of tags is defined here, it will check whether any of them are
# attached to the PVs concerned and then seek to match those PV tags
# between existing extents and new extents.
# Use the special tag "@*" as a wildcard to match any PV tag.

# Example: LVs are mirrored between two sites within a single VG.
# PVs are tagged with either @site1 or @site2 to indicate where
# they are situated.

# cling_tag_list = [ "@site1", "@site2" ]
# cling_tag_list = [ "@*" ]

# Changes made in version 2.02.85 extended the reach of the 'cling'
# policies to detect more situations where data can be grouped
# onto the same disks. Set this to 0 to revert to the previous
# algorithm.
maximise_cling = 1

# Whether to use blkid library instead of native LVM2 code to detect
# any existing signatures while creating new Physical Volumes and
# Logical Volumes. LVM2 needs to be compiled with blkid wiping support
# for this setting to take effect.
#
# LVM2 native detection code is currently able to recognize these signatures:
# - MD device signature
# - swap signature
# - LUKS signature
# To see the list of signatures recognized by blkid, check the output
# of 'blkid -k' command. The blkid can recognize more signatures than
# LVM2 native detection code, but due to this higher number of signatures
# to be recognized, it can take more time to complete the signature scan.
use_blkid_wiping = 1
}

```

```

# Set to 1 to wipe any signatures found on newly-created Logical Volumes
# automatically in addition to zeroing of the first KB on the LV
# (controlled by the -Z/--zero y option).
# The command line option -W/--wipesignatures takes precedence over this
# setting.
# The default is to wipe signatures when zeroing.
#
wipe_signatures_when_zeroing_new_lvs = 1

# Set to 1 to guarantee that mirror logs will always be placed on
# different PVs from the mirror images. This was the default
# until version 2.02.85.
mirror_logs_require_separate_pvs = 0

# Set to 1 to guarantee that cache_pool metadata will always be
# placed on different PVs from the cache_pool data.
cache_pool_metadata_require_separate_pvs = 0

# Specify the minimal chunk size (in kiB) for cache pool volumes.
# Using a chunk_size that is too large can result in wasteful use of
# the cache, where small reads and writes can cause large sections of
# an LV to be mapped into the cache. However, choosing a chunk_size
# that is too small can result in more overhead trying to manage the
# numerous chunks that become mapped into the cache. The former is
# more of a problem than the latter in most cases, so we default to
# a value that is on the smaller end of the spectrum. Supported values
# range from 32(kiB) to 1048576 in multiples of 32.
# cache_pool_chunk_size = 64

# Set to 1 to guarantee that thin pool metadata will always
# be placed on different PVs from the pool data.
thin_pool_metadata_require_separate_pvs = 0

# Specify chunk size calculation policy for thin pool volumes.
# Possible options are:
# "generic"      - if thin_pool_chunk_size is defined, use it.
#                 Otherwise, calculate the chunk size based on
#                 estimation and device hints exposed in sysfs:
#                 the minimum_io_size. The chunk size is always
#                 at least 64KiB.
#
# "performance" - if thin_pool_chunk_size is defined, use it.
#                 Otherwise, calculate the chunk size for
#                 performance based on device hints exposed in
#                 sysfs: the optimal_io_size. The chunk size is
#                 always at least 512KiB.
# thin_pool_chunk_size_policy = "generic"

# Specify the minimal chunk size (in KB) for thin pool volumes.
# Use of the larger chunk size may improve performance for plain
# thin volumes, however using them for snapshot volumes is less efficient,
# as it consumes more space and takes extra time for copying.
# When unset, lvm tries to estimate chunk size starting from 64KB
# Supported values are in range from 64 to 1048576.
# thin_pool_chunk_size = 64

# Specify discards behaviour of the thin pool volume.
# Select one of "ignore", "nopassdown", "passdown"
# thin_pool_discards = "passdown"

# Set to 0, to disable zeroing of thin pool data chunks before their
# first use.
# N.B. zeroing larger thin pool chunk size degrades performance.
# thin_pool_zero = 1
}

# This section that allows you to configure the nature of the
# information that LVM2 reports.
log {

```

```

# Controls the messages sent to stdout or stderr.
# There are three levels of verbosity, 3 being the most verbose.
verbose = 0

# Set to 1 to suppress all non-essential messages from stdout.
# This has the same effect as -qq.
# When this is set, the following commands still produce output:
# dumpconfig, lvdisplay, lvmdiskscan, lvs, pvck, pvdisplay,
# pvs, version, vgcfgrestore -l, vgdisplay, vgs.
# Non-essential messages are shifted from log level 4 to log level 5
# for syslog and lvm2_log_fn purposes.
# Any 'yes' or 'no' questions not overridden by other arguments
# are suppressed and default to 'no'.
silent = 0

# Should we send log messages through syslog?
# 1 is yes; 0 is no.
syslog = 1

# Should we log error and debug messages to a file?
# By default there is no log file.
#file = "/var/log/lvm2.log"

# Should we overwrite the log file each time the program is run?
# By default we append.
overwrite = 0

# What level of log messages should we send to the log file and/or syslog?
# There are 6 syslog-like log levels currently in use - 2 to 7 inclusive.
# 7 is the most verbose (LOG_DEBUG).
level = 0

# Format of output messages
# Whether or not (1 or 0) to indent messages according to their severity
indent = 1

# Whether or not (1 or 0) to display the command name on each line output
command_names = 0

# A prefix to use before the message text (but after the command name,
# if selected). Default is two spaces, so you can see/grep the severity
# of each message.
prefix = "  "

# To make the messages look similar to the original LVM tools use:
#   indent = 0
#   command_names = 1
#   prefix = " -- "

# Set this if you want log messages during activation.
# Don't use this in low memory situations (can deadlock).
# activation = 0

# Some debugging messages are assigned to a class and only appear
# in debug output if the class is listed here.
# Classes currently available:
#   memory, devices, activation, allocation, lvmetad, metadata, cache,
#   locking
# Use "all" to see everything.
debug_classes = [ "memory", "devices", "activation", "allocation",
                  "lvmetad", "metadata", "cache", "locking" ]
}

# Configuration of metadata backups and archiving. In LVM2 when we
# talk about a 'backup' we mean making a copy of the metadata for the
# *current* system. The 'archive' contains old metadata configurations.
# Backups are stored in a human readable text format.
backup {

```



```
# Should we maintain a backup of the current metadata configuration ?
# Use 1 for Yes; 0 for No.
# Think very hard before turning this off!
backup = 1

# Where shall we keep it ?
# Remember to back up this directory regularly!
backup_dir = "/etc/lvm/backup"

# Should we maintain an archive of old metadata configurations.
# Use 1 for Yes; 0 for No.
# On by default. Think very hard before turning this off.
archive = 1

# Where should archived files go ?
# Remember to back up this directory regularly!
archive_dir = "/etc/lvm/archive"

# What is the minimum number of archive files you wish to keep ?
retain_min = 10

# What is the minimum time you wish to keep an archive file for ?
retain_days = 30
}

# Settings for the running LVM2 in shell (readline) mode.
shell {

    # Number of lines of history to store in ~/.lvm_history
    history_size = 100
}

# Miscellaneous global LVM2 settings
global {
    # The file creation mask for any files and directories created.
    # Interpreted as octal if the first digit is zero.
    umask = 077

    # Allow other users to read the files
    #umask = 022

    # Enabling test mode means that no changes to the on disk metadata
    # will be made. Equivalent to having the -t option on every
    # command. Defaults to off.
    test = 0

    # Default value for --units argument
    units = "h"

    # Since version 2.02.54, the tools distinguish between powers of
    # 1024 bytes (e.g. KiB, MiB, GiB) and powers of 1000 bytes (e.g.
    # KB, MB, GB).
    # If you have scripts that depend on the old behaviour, set this to 0
    # temporarily until you update them.
    si_unit_consistency = 1

    # Whether or not to communicate with the kernel device-mapper.
    # Set to 0 if you want to use the tools to manipulate LVM metadata
    # without activating any logical volumes.
    # If the device-mapper kernel driver is not present in your kernel
    # setting this to 0 should suppress the error messages.
    activation = 1

    # If we can't communicate with device-mapper, should we try running
    # the LVM1 tools?
    # This option only applies to 2.4 kernels and is provided to help you
    # switch between device-mapper kernels and LVM1 kernels.
```

```
# The LVM1 tools need to be installed with .lvm1 suffices
# e.g. vgscan.lvm1 and they will stop working after you start using
# the new lvm2 on-disk metadata format.
# The default value is set when the tools are built.
# fallback_to_lvm1 = 0

# The default metadata format that commands should use - "lvm1" or "lvm2".
# The command line override is -M1 or -M2.
# Defaults to "lvm2".
# format = "lvm2"

# Location of proc filesystem
proc = "/proc"

# Type of locking to use. Defaults to local file-based locking (1).
# Turn locking off by setting to 0 (dangerous: risks metadata corruption
# if LVM2 commands get run concurrently).
# Type 2 uses the external shared library locking_library.
# Type 3 uses built-in clustered locking.
# Type 4 uses read-only locking which forbids any operations that might
# change metadata.
# N.B. Don't use lvmetad with locking type 3 as lvmetad is not yet
# supported in clustered environment. If use_lvmetad=1 and locking_type=3
# is set at the same time, LVM always issues a warning message about this
# and then it automatically disables lvmetad use.
locking_type = 1

# Set to 0 to fail when a lock request cannot be satisfied immediately.
wait_for_locks = 1

# If using external locking (type 2) and initialisation fails,
# with this set to 1 an attempt will be made to use the built-in
# clustered locking.
# If you are using a customised locking_library you should set this to 0.
fallback_to_clustered_locking = 1

# If an attempt to initialise type 2 or type 3 locking failed, perhaps
# because cluster components such as clvmd are not running, with this set
# to 1 an attempt will be made to use local file-based locking (type 1).
# If this succeeds, only commands against local volume groups will proceed.
# Volume Groups marked as clustered will be ignored.
fallback_to_local_locking = 1

# Local non-LV directory that holds file-based locks while commands are
# in progress. A directory like /tmp that may get wiped on reboot is OK.
locking_dir = "/run/lock/lvm"

# Whenever there are competing read-only and read-write access requests for
# a volume group's metadata, instead of always granting the read-only
# requests immediately, delay them to allow the read-write requests to be
# serviced. Without this setting, write access may be stalled by a high
# volume of read-only requests.
# NB. This option only affects locking_type = 1 viz. local file-based
# locking.
prioritise_write_locks = 1

# Other entries can go here to allow you to load shared libraries
# e.g. if support for LVM1 metadata was compiled as a shared library use
# format_libraries = "liblvm2format1.so"
# Full pathnames can be given.

# Search this directory first for shared libraries.
# library_dir = "/lib"

# The external locking library to load if locking_type is set to 2.
# locking_library = "liblvm2clusterlock.so"

# Treat any internal errors as fatal errors, aborting the process that
# encountered the internal error. Please only enable for debugging.
```

```
abort_on_internal_errors = 0

# Check whether CRC is matching when parsed VG is used multiple times.
# This is useful to catch unexpected internal cached volume group
# structure modification. Please only enable for debugging.
detect_internal_vg_cache_corruption = 0

# If set to 1, no operations that change on-disk metadata will be permitted.
# Additionally, read-only commands that encounter metadata in need of repair
# will still be allowed to proceed exactly as if the repair had been
# performed (except for the unchanged vg_seqno).
# Inappropriate use could mess up your system, so seek advice first!
metadata_read_only = 0

# 'mirror_segtype_default' defines which segtype will be used when the
# shorthand '-m' option is used for mirroring. The possible options are:
#
# "mirror" - The original RAID1 implementation provided by LVM2/DM. It is
#           characterized by a flexible log solution (core, disk, mirrored)
#           and by the necessity to block I/O while reconfiguring in the
#           event of a failure.
#
#           There is an inherent race in the dmeventd failure handling
#           logic with snapshots of devices using this type of RAID1 that
#           in the worst case could cause a deadlock.
#           Ref: https://bugzilla.redhat.com/show\_bug.cgi?id=817130#c10
#
# "raid1" - This implementation leverages MD's RAID1 personality through
#           device-mapper. It is characterized by a lack of log options.
#           (A log is always allocated for every device and they are placed
#           on the same device as the image - no separate devices are
#           required.) This mirror implementation does not require I/O
#           to be blocked in the kernel in the event of a failure.
#           This mirror implementation is not cluster-aware and cannot be
#           used in a shared (active/active) fashion in a cluster.
#
# Specify the '--type <mirror|raid1>' option to override this default
# setting.
mirror_segtype_default = "raid1"

# 'raid10_segtype_default' determines the segment types used by default
# when the '--stripes/-i' and '--mirrors/-m' arguments are both specified
# during the creation of a logical volume.
# Possible settings include:
#
# "raid10" - This implementation leverages MD's RAID10 personality through
#           device-mapper.
#
# "mirror" - LVM will layer the 'mirror' and 'stripe' segment types. It
#           will do this by creating a mirror on top of striped sub-LVs;
#           effectively creating a RAID 0+1 array. This is suboptimal
#           in terms of providing redundancy and performance. Changing to
#           this setting is not advised.
# Specify the '--type <raid10|mirror>' option to override this default
# setting.
raid10_segtype_default = "raid10"

# The default format for displaying LV names in lvdisplay was changed
# in version 2.02.89 to show the LV name and path separately.
# Previously this was always shown as /dev/vgname/lvname even when that
# was never a valid path in the /dev filesystem.
# Set to 1 to reinstate the previous format.
#
# lvdisplay_shows_full_device_path = 0

# Whether to use (trust) a running instance of lvmtools. If this is set to
# 0, all commands fall back to the usual scanning mechanisms. When set to 1
# *and* when lvmtools is running (automatically instantiated by making use of
# systemd's socket-based service activation or run as an initscripts service
```

```

# or run manually), the volume group metadata and PV state flags are obtained
# from the lvmtool instance and no scanning is done by the individual
# commands. In a setup with lvmtool, lvmtool udev rules *must* be set up for
# LVM to work correctly. Without proper udev rules, all changes in block
# device configuration will be *ignored* until a manual 'pvscan --cache'
# is performed. These rules are installed by default.
#
# If lvmtool has been running while use_lvmtool was 0, it MUST be stopped
# before changing use_lvmtool to 1 and started again afterwards.
#
# If using lvmtool, the volume activation is also switched to automatic
# event-based mode. In this mode, the volumes are activated based on
# incoming udev events that automatically inform lvmtool about new PVs
# that appear in the system. Once the VG is complete (all the PVs are
# present), it is auto-activated. The activation/auto_activation_volume_list
# setting controls which volumes are auto-activated (all by default).
#
# A note about device filtering while lvmtool is used:
# When lvmtool is updated (either automatically based on udev events
# or directly by pvscan --cache <device> call), the devices/filter
# is ignored and all devices are scanned by default. The lvmtool always
# keeps unfiltered information which is then provided to LVM commands
# and then each LVM command does the filtering based on devices/filter
# setting itself.
# To prevent scanning devices completely, even when using lvmtool,
# the devices/global_filter must be used.
# N.B. Don't use lvmtool with locking type 3 as lvmtool is not yet
# supported in clustered environment. If use_lvmtool=1 and locking_type=3
# is set at the same time, LVM always issues a warning message about this
# and then it automatically disables lvmtool use.
use_lvmtool = 1

# Full path of the utility called to check that a thin metadata device
# is in a state that allows it to be used.
# Each time a thin pool needs to be activated or after it is deactivated
# this utility is executed. The activation will only proceed if the utility
# has an exit status of 0.
# Set to "" to skip this check. (Not recommended.)
# The thin tools are available as part of the device-mapper-persistent-data
# package from https://github.com/jthorner/thin-provisioning-tools.
#
# thin_check_executable = "/usr/sbin/thin_check"

# Array of string options passed with thin_check command. By default,
# option "-q" is for quiet output.
# With thin_check version 2.1 or newer you can add "--ignore-non-fatal-errors"
# to let it pass through ignorable errors and fix them later.
#
# thin_check_options = [ "-q" ]

# Full path of the utility called to repair a thin metadata device
# is in a state that allows it to be used.
# Each time a thin pool needs repair this utility is executed.
# See thin_check_executable how to obtain binaries.
#
# thin_repair_executable = "/usr/sbin/thin_repair"

# Array of extra string options passed with thin_repair command.
# thin_repair_options = [ "" ]

# Full path of the utility called to dump thin metadata content.
# See thin_check_executable how to obtain binaries.
#
# thin_dump_executable = "/usr/sbin/thin_dump"

# If set, given features are not used by thin driver.
# This can be helpful not just for testing, but i.e. allows to avoid
# using problematic implementation of some thin feature.
# Features:

```

```

#   block_size
#   discards
#   discards_non_power_2
#   external_origin
#   metadata_resize
#   external_origin_extend
#
# thin_disabled_features = [ "discards", "block_size" ]
}

activation {
# Set to 1 to perform internal checks on the operations issued to
# libdevmapper. Useful for debugging problems with activation.
# Some of the checks may be expensive, so it's best to use this
# only when there seems to be a problem.
checks = 0

# Set to 0 to disable udev synchronisation (if compiled into the binaries).
# Processes will not wait for notification from udev.
# They will continue irrespective of any possible udev processing
# in the background. You should only use this if udev is not running
# or has rules that ignore the devices LVM2 creates.
# The command line argument --nodevsync takes precedence over this setting.
# If set to 1 when udev is not running, and there are LVM2 processes
# waiting for udev, run 'dmsetup udevcomplete_all' manually to wake them up.
udev_sync = 1

# Set to 0 to disable the udev rules installed by LVM2 (if built with
# --enable-udev_rules). LVM2 will then manage the /dev nodes and symlinks
# for active logical volumes directly itself.
# N.B. Manual intervention may be required if this setting is changed
# while any logical volumes are active.
udev_rules = 1

# Set to 1 for LVM2 to verify operations performed by udev. This turns on
# additional checks (and if necessary, repairs) on entries in the device
# directory after udev has completed processing its events.
# Useful for diagnosing problems with LVM2/udev interactions.
verify_udev_operations = 0

# If set to 1 and if deactivation of an LV fails, perhaps because
# a process run from a quick udev rule temporarily opened the device,
# retry the operation for a few seconds before failing.
retry_deactivation = 1

# How to fill in missing stripes if activating an incomplete volume.
# Using "error" will make inaccessible parts of the device return
# I/O errors on access. You can instead use a device path, in which
# case, that device will be used to in place of missing stripes.
# But note that using anything other than "error" with mirrored
# or snapshotted volumes is likely to result in data corruption.
missing_stripe_filler = "error"

# The linear target is an optimised version of the striped target
# that only handles a single stripe. Set this to 0 to disable this
# optimisation and always use the striped target.
use_linear_target = 1

# How much stack (in KB) to reserve for use while devices suspended
# Prior to version 2.02.89 this used to be set to 256KB
reserved_stack = 64

# How much memory (in KB) to reserve for use while devices suspended
reserved_memory = 8192

# Nice value used while devices suspended
process_priority = -18

# If volume_list is defined, each LV is only activated if there is a

```

```

# match against the list.
#
# "vgname" and "vgname/lvname" are matched exactly.
# "@tag" matches any tag set in the LV or VG.
# "@*" matches if any tag defined on the host is also set in the LV or VG
#
# If any host tags exist but volume_list is not defined, a default
# single-entry list containing "@*" is assumed.
#
# volume_list = [ "vg1", "vg2/lvol1", "@tag1", "@*" ]

# If auto_activation_volume_list is defined, each LV that is to be
# activated with the autoactivation option (--activate ay/-a ay) is
# first checked against the list. There are two scenarios in which
# the autoactivation option is used:
#
# - automatic activation of volumes based on incoming PVs. If all the
#   PVs making up a VG are present in the system, the autoactivation
#   is triggered. This requires lvm2 (global/use_lvm2=1) and udev
#   to be running. In this case, "pvscan --cache -aay" is called
#   automatically without any user intervention while processing
#   udev events. Please, make sure you define auto_activation_volume_list
#   properly so only the volumes you want and expect are autoactivated.
#
# - direct activation on command line with the autoactivation option.
#   In this case, the user calls "vgchange --activate ay/-a ay" or
#   "lvchange --activate ay/-a ay" directly.
#
# By default, the auto_activation_volume_list is not defined and all
# volumes will be activated either automatically or by using --activate ay/-a ay.
#
# N.B. The "activation/volume_list" is still honoured in all cases so even
# if the VG/LV passes the auto_activation_volume_list, it still needs to
# pass the volume_list for it to be activated in the end.

# If auto_activation_volume_list is defined but empty, no volumes will be
# activated automatically and --activate ay/-a ay will do nothing.
#
# auto_activation_volume_list = []

# If auto_activation_volume_list is defined and it's not empty, only matching
# volumes will be activated either automatically or by using --activate ay/-a ay.
#
# "vgname" and "vgname/lvname" are matched exactly.
# "@tag" matches any tag set in the LV or VG.
# "@*" matches if any tag defined on the host is also set in the LV or VG
#
# auto_activation_volume_list = [ "vg1", "vg2/lvol1", "@tag1", "@*" ]

# If read_only_volume_list is defined, each LV that is to be activated
# is checked against the list, and if it matches, it is activated
# in read-only mode. (This overrides '--permission rw' stored in the
# metadata.)
#
# "vgname" and "vgname/lvname" are matched exactly.
# "@tag" matches any tag set in the LV or VG.
# "@*" matches if any tag defined on the host is also set in the LV or VG
#
# read_only_volume_list = [ "vg1", "vg2/lvol1", "@tag1", "@*" ]

# Each LV can have an 'activation skip' flag stored persistently against it.
# During activation, this flag is used to decide whether such an LV is skipped.
# The 'activation skip' flag can be set during LV creation and by default it
# is automatically set for thin snapshot LVs. The 'auto_set_activation_skip'
# enables or disables this automatic setting of the flag while LVs are created.
# auto_set_activation_skip = 1

# For RAID or 'mirror' segment types, 'raid_region_size' is the
# size (in KiB) of each:

```

```
# - synchronization operation when initializing
# - each copy operation when performing a 'pvmove' (using 'mirror' segtype)
# This setting has replaced 'mirror_region_size' since version 2.02.99
raid_region_size = 512

# Setting to use when there is no readahead value stored in the metadata.
#
# "none" - Disable readahead.
# "auto" - Use default value chosen by kernel.
readahead = "auto"

# 'raid_fault_policy' defines how a device failure in a RAID logical
# volume is handled. This includes logical volumes that have the following
# segment types: raid1, raid4, raid5*, and raid6*.
#
# In the event of a failure, the following policies will determine what
# actions are performed during the automated response to failures (when
# dmeventd is monitoring the RAID logical volume) and when 'lvconvert' is
# called manually with the options '--repair' and '--use-policies'.
#
# "warn" - Use the system log to warn the user that a device in the RAID
# logical volume has failed. It is left to the user to run
# 'lvconvert --repair' manually to remove or replace the failed
# device. As long as the number of failed devices does not
# exceed the redundancy of the logical volume (1 device for
# raid4/5, 2 for raid6, etc) the logical volume will remain
# usable.
#
# "allocate" - Attempt to use any extra physical volumes in the volume
# group as spares and replace faulty devices.
#
raid_fault_policy = "warn"

# 'mirror_image_fault_policy' and 'mirror_log_fault_policy' define
# how a device failure affecting a mirror (of "mirror" segment type) is
# handled. A mirror is composed of mirror images (copies) and a log.
# A disk log ensures that a mirror does not need to be re-synced
# (all copies made the same) every time a machine reboots or crashes.
#
# In the event of a failure, the specified policy will be used to determine
# what happens. This applies to automatic repairs (when the mirror is being
# monitored by dmeventd) and to manual lvconvert --repair when
# --use-policies is given.
#
# "remove" - Simply remove the faulty device and run without it. If
# the log device fails, the mirror would convert to using
# an in-memory log. This means the mirror will not
# remember its sync status across crashes/reboots and
# the entire mirror will be re-synced. If a
# mirror image fails, the mirror will convert to a
# non-mirrored device if there is only one remaining good
# copy.
#
# "allocate" - Remove the faulty device and try to allocate space on
# a new device to be a replacement for the failed device.
# Using this policy for the log is fast and maintains the
# ability to remember sync state through crashes/reboots.
# Using this policy for a mirror device is slow, as it
# requires the mirror to resynchronize the devices, but it
# will preserve the mirror characteristic of the device.
# This policy acts like "remove" if no suitable device and
# space can be allocated for the replacement.
#
# "allocate_anywhere" - Not yet implemented. Useful to place the log device
# temporarily on same physical volume as one of the mirror
# images. This policy is not recommended for mirror devices
# since it would break the redundant nature of the mirror. This
# policy acts like "remove" if no suitable device and space can
# be allocated for the replacement.
```

```

mirror_log_fault_policy = "allocate"
mirror_image_fault_policy = "remove"

# 'snapshot_autoextend_threshold' and 'snapshot_autoextend_percent' define
# how to handle automatic snapshot extension. The former defines when the
# snapshot should be extended: when its space usage exceeds this many
# percent. The latter defines how much extra space should be allocated for
# the snapshot, in percent of its current size.
#
# For example, if you set snapshot_autoextend_threshold to 70 and
# snapshot_autoextend_percent to 20, whenever a snapshot exceeds 70% usage,
# it will be extended by another 20%. For a 1G snapshot, using up 700M will
# trigger a resize to 1.2G. When the usage exceeds 840M, the snapshot will
# be extended to 1.44G, and so on.
#
# Setting snapshot_autoextend_threshold to 100 disables automatic
# extensions. The minimum value is 50 (A setting below 50 will be treated
# as 50).

snapshot_autoextend_threshold = 100
snapshot_autoextend_percent = 20

# 'thin_pool_autoextend_threshold' and 'thin_pool_autoextend_percent' define
# how to handle automatic pool extension. The former defines when the
# pool should be extended: when its space usage exceeds this many
# percent. The latter defines how much extra space should be allocated for
# the pool, in percent of its current size.
#
# For example, if you set thin_pool_autoextend_threshold to 70 and
# thin_pool_autoextend_percent to 20, whenever a pool exceeds 70% usage,
# it will be extended by another 20%. For a 1G pool, using up 700M will
# trigger a resize to 1.2G. When the usage exceeds 840M, the pool will
# be extended to 1.44G, and so on.
#
# Setting thin_pool_autoextend_threshold to 100 disables automatic
# extensions. The minimum value is 50 (A setting below 50 will be treated
# as 50).

thin_pool_autoextend_threshold = 100
thin_pool_autoextend_percent = 20

# While activating devices, I/O to devices being (re)configured is
# suspended, and as a precaution against deadlocks, LVM2 needs to pin
# any memory it is using so it is not paged out. Groups of pages that
# are known not to be accessed during activation need not be pinned
# into memory. Each string listed in this setting is compared against
# each line in /proc/self/maps, and the pages corresponding to any
# lines that match are not pinned. On some systems locale-archive was
# found to make up over 80% of the memory used by the process.
# mlock_filter = [ "locale/locale-archive", "gconv/gconv-modules.cache" ]

# Set to 1 to revert to the default behaviour prior to version 2.02.62
# which used mlockall() to pin the whole process's memory while activating
# devices.
use_mlockall = 0

# Monitoring is enabled by default when activating logical volumes.
# Set to 0 to disable monitoring or use the --ignoremonitoring option.
monitoring = 1

# When pvmove or lvconvert must wait for the kernel to finish
# synchronising or merging data, they check and report progress
# at intervals of this number of seconds. The default is 15 seconds.
# If this is set to 0 and there is only one thing to wait for, there
# are no progress reports, but the process is awoken immediately the
# operation is complete.
polling_interval = 15
}

```



```

#####
# Advanced section #
#####

# Metadata settings
#
# metadata {
#   # Default number of copies of metadata to hold on each PV. 0, 1 or 2.
#   # You might want to override it from the command line with 0
#   # when running pvcreate on new PVs which are to be added to large VGs.

#   # pvmetadatasize = 1

#   # Default number of copies of metadata to maintain for each VG.
#   # If set to a non-zero value, LVM automatically chooses which of
#   # the available metadata areas to use to achieve the requested
#   # number of copies of the VG metadata. If you set a value larger
#   # than the total number of metadata areas available then
#   # metadata is stored in them all.
#   # The default value of 0 ("unmanaged") disables this automatic
#   # management and allows you to control which metadata areas
#   # are used at the individual PV level using 'pvchange
#   # --metadatasize y/n'.

#   # vgmetsize = 0

#   # Approximate default size of on-disk metadata areas in sectors.
#   # You should increase this if you have large volume groups or
#   # you want to retain a large on-disk history of your metadata changes.

#   # pvmetadatasize = 255

#   # List of directories holding live copies of text format metadata.
#   # These directories must not be on logical volumes!
#   # It's possible to use LVM2 with a couple of directories here,
#   # preferably on different (non-LV) filesystems, and with no other
#   # on-disk metadata (pvmetadatasize = 0). Or this can be in
#   # addition to on-disk metadata areas.
#   # The feature was originally added to simplify testing and is not
#   # supported under low memory situations - the machine could lock up.
#   #
#   # Never edit any files in these directories by hand unless you
#   # you are absolutely sure you know what you are doing! Use
#   # the supplied toolset to make changes (e.g. vgcfgrestore).

#   # dirs = [ "/etc/lvm/metadata", "/mnt/disk2/lvm/metadata2" ]
#}

# Event daemon
#
# dmeventd {
#   # mirror_library is the library used when monitoring a mirror device.
#   #
#   # "libdevmapper-event-lvm2mirror.so" attempts to recover from
#   # failures. It removes failed devices from a volume group and
#   # reconfigures a mirror as necessary. If no mirror library is
#   # provided, mirrors are not monitored through dmeventd.

#   mirror_library = "libdevmapper-event-lvm2mirror.so"

#   # snapshot_library is the library used when monitoring a snapshot device.
#   #
#   # "libdevmapper-event-lvm2snapshot.so" monitors the filling of
#   # snapshots and emits a warning through syslog when the use of
#   # the snapshot exceeds 80%. The warning is repeated when 85%, 90% and
#   # 95% of the snapshot is filled.

```

```
snapshot_library = "libdevmapper-event-lvm2snapshot.so"

# thin_library is the library used when monitoring a thin device.
#
# "libdevmapper-event-lvm2thin.so" monitors the filling of
# pool and emits a warning through syslog when the use of
# the pool exceeds 80%. The warning is repeated when 85%, 90% and
# 95% of the pool is filled.

thin_library = "libdevmapper-event-lvm2thin.so"

# Full path of the dmeventd binary.
#
# executable = "/usr/sbin/dmeventd"
}
```

## LVM Object Tags

An LVM tag is a word that can be used to group LVM2 objects of the same type together. Tags can be attached to objects such as physical volumes, volume groups, and logical volumes. Tags can be attached to hosts in a cluster configuration. Snapshots cannot be tagged.

Tags can be given on the command line in place of PV, VG or LV arguments. Tags should be prefixed with @ to avoid ambiguity. Each tag is expanded by replacing it with all objects possessing that tag which are of the type expected by its position on the command line.

LVM tags are strings of up to 1024 characters. LVM tags cannot start with a hyphen.

A valid tag can consist of a limited range of characters only. The allowed characters are [A-Za-z0-9\_+.-]. As of the Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.1 release, the list of allowed characters was extended, and tags can contain the "/", "=", "!", ":", "#", and "&" characters.

Only objects in a volume group can be tagged. Physical volumes lose their tags if they are removed from a volume group; this is because tags are stored as part of the volume group metadata and that is deleted when a physical volume is removed. Snapshots cannot be tagged.

The following command lists all the logical volumes with the **database** tag.

```
lvs @database
```

The following command lists the currently active host tags.

```
lvm tags
```

### C.1. Adding and Removing Object Tags

To add or delete tags from physical volumes, use the **--addtag** or **--deltag** option of the **pvchange** command.

To add or delete tags from volume groups, use the **--addtag** or **--deltag** option of the **vgchange** or **vgcreate** commands.

To add or delete tags from logical volumes, use the **--addtag** or **--deltag** option of the **lvchange** or **lvcreate** commands.

You can specify multiple **--addtag** and **--deltag** arguments within a single **pvchange**, **vgchange**, or **lvchange** command. For example, the following command deletes the tags **T9** and **T10** and adds the tags **T13** and **T14** to the volume group **grant**.

```
vgchange --deltag T9 --deltag T10 --addtag T13 --addtag T14 grant
```

### C.2. Host Tags

In a cluster configuration, you can define host tags in the configuration files. If you set **hosttags = 1** in the **tags** section, a host tag is automatically defined using the machine's hostname. This allow you to use a common configuration file which can be replicated on all your machines so they hold identical copies of the file, but the behavior can differ between machines according to the hostname.

For information on the configuration files, see [Appendix B, The LVM Configuration Files](#).

For each host tag, an extra configuration file is read if it exists: `lvm_hosttag.conf`. If that file defines new tags, then further configuration files will be appended to the list of files to read in.

For example, the following entry in the configuration file always defines **tag1**, and defines **tag2** if the hostname is **host1**.

```
tags { tag1 { } tag2 { host_list = ["host1"] } }
```

### C.3. Controlling Activation with Tags

You can specify in the configuration file that only certain logical volumes should be activated on that host. For example, the following entry acts as a filter for activation requests (such as **vgchange -ay**) and only activates **vg1/lvol0** and any logical volumes or volume groups with the **database** tag in the metadata on that host.

```
activation { volume_list = ["vg1/lvol0", "@database" ] }
```

There is a special match "@" that causes a match only if any metadata tag matches any host tag on that machine.

As another example, consider a situation where every machine in the cluster has the following entry in the configuration file:

```
tags { hosttags = 1 }
```

If you want to activate **vg1/lvol2** only on host **db2**, do the following:

1. Run **lvchange --addtag @db2 vg1/lvol2** from any host in the cluster.
2. Run **lvchange -ay vg1/lvol2**.

This solution involves storing hostnames inside the volume group metadata.

## LVM Volume Group Metadata

The configuration details of a volume group are referred to as the metadata. By default, an identical copy of the metadata is maintained in every metadata area in every physical volume within the volume group. LVM volume group metadata is stored as ASCII.

If a volume group contains many physical volumes, having many redundant copies of the metadata is inefficient. It is possible to create a physical volume without any metadata copies by using the `--metadaticopies 0` option of the `pvcreate` command. Once you have selected the number of metadata copies the physical volume will contain, you cannot change that at a later point. Selecting 0 copies can result in faster updates on configuration changes. Note, however, that at all times every volume group must contain at least one physical volume with a metadata area (unless you are using the advanced configuration settings that allow you to store volume group metadata in a file system). If you intend to split the volume group in the future, every volume group needs at least one metadata copy.

The core metadata is stored in ASCII. A metadata area is a circular buffer. New metadata is appended to the old metadata and then the pointer to the start of it is updated.

You can specify the size of metadata area with the `--metadatasize` option of the `pvcreate` command. The default size may be too small for volume groups that contain physical volumes and logical volumes that number in the hundreds.

### D.1. The Physical Volume Label

By default, the `pvcreate` command places the physical volume label in the 2nd 512-byte sector. This label can optionally be placed in any of the first four sectors, since the LVM tools that scan for a physical volume label check the first 4 sectors. The physical volume label begins with the string `LABELONE`.

The physical volume label Contains:

- ▶ Physical volume UUID
- ▶ Size of block device in bytes
- ▶ NULL-terminated list of data area locations
- ▶ NULL-terminated lists of metadata area locations

Metadata locations are stored as offset and size (in bytes). There is room in the label for about 15 locations, but the LVM tools currently use 3: a single data area plus up to two metadata areas.

### D.2. Metadata Contents

The volume group metadata contains:

- ▶ Information about how and when it was created
- ▶ Information about the volume group:

The volume group information contains:

- ▶ Name and unique id
- ▶ A version number which is incremented whenever the metadata gets updated
- ▶ Any properties: Read/Write? Resizeable?
- ▶ Any administrative limit on the number of physical volumes and logical volumes it may contain
- ▶ The extent size (in units of sectors which are defined as 512 bytes)
- ▶ An unordered list of physical volumes making up the volume group, each with:

- Its UUID, used to determine the block device containing it
  - Any properties, such as whether the physical volume is allocatable
  - The offset to the start of the first extent within the physical volume (in sectors)
  - The number of extents
- An unordered list of logical volumes. each consisting of
- An ordered list of logical volume segments. For each segment the metadata includes a mapping applied to an ordered list of physical volume segments or logical volume segments

### D.3. Sample Metadata

The following shows an example of LVM volume group metadata for a volume group called **myvg**.

```
# Generated by LVM2: Tue Jan 30 16:28:15 2007

contents = "Text Format Volume Group"
version = 1

description = "Created *before* executing 'lvextend -L+5G /dev/myvg/mylv /dev/sdc'"

creation_host = "tng3-1"           # Linux tng3-1 2.6.18-8.el5 #1 SMP Fri Jan 26 14:15:21 EST
2007 i686
creation_time = 1170196095        # Tue Jan 30 16:28:15 2007

myvg {
    id = "0zd3UT-wbYT-1DHq-1MPs-EjoE-0o18-wL28X4"
    seqno = 3
    status = ["RESIZEABLE", "READ", "WRITE"]
    extent_size = 8192             # 4 Megabytes
    max_lv = 0
    max_pv = 0

    physical_volumes {

        pv0 {
            id = "ZBW5qw-dXF2-0bGw-ZCad-2R1V-phwu-1c1RFt"
            device = "/dev/sda"     # Hint only

            status = ["ALLOCATABLE"]
            dev_size = 35964301     # 17.1491 Gigabytes
            pe_start = 384
            pe_count = 4390 # 17.1484 Gigabytes
        }

        pv1 {
            id = "ZHEZJW-MR64-D3QM-Rv7V-Hxsa-zU24-wztY19"
            device = "/dev/sdb"     # Hint only

            status = ["ALLOCATABLE"]
            dev_size = 35964301     # 17.1491 Gigabytes
            pe_start = 384
            pe_count = 4390 # 17.1484 Gigabytes
        }

        pv2 {
            id = "wCoG4p-55Ui-9tbp-VTEA-j06s-RAVx-UREW0G"
            device = "/dev/sdc"     # Hint only

            status = ["ALLOCATABLE"]
            dev_size = 35964301     # 17.1491 Gigabytes
            pe_start = 384
            pe_count = 4390 # 17.1484 Gigabytes
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
    pv3 {
        id = "hGlUwi-zsBg-39FF-do88-pHxY-8XA2-9WKIiA"
        device = "/dev/sdd"      # Hint only

        status = ["ALLOCATABLE"]
        dev_size = 35964301      # 17.1491 Gigabytes
        pe_start = 384
        pe_count = 4390 # 17.1484 Gigabytes
    }
}
logical_volumes {
    mylv {
        id = "GhUYSF-qVM3-rzQo-a6D2-o0aV-LQet-Ur90F9"
        status = ["READ", "WRITE", "VISIBLE"]
        segment_count = 2

        segment1 {
            start_extent = 0
            extent_count = 1280      # 5 Gigabytes

            type = "striped"
            stripe_count = 1          # linear

            stripes = [
                "pv0", 0
            ]
        }
        segment2 {
            start_extent = 1280
            extent_count = 1280      # 5 Gigabytes

            type = "striped"
            stripe_count = 1          # linear

            stripes = [
                "pv1", 0
            ]
        }
    }
}
}

```

## Revision History

|   |                        |                      |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Revision 0.1-22</b>  | <b>Mon Jun 2 2014</b>  | <b>Steven Levine</b> |
| Version for 7.0 GA release  |                        |                      |
| <b>Revision 0.1-20</b>  | <b>Mon May 19 2014</b> | <b>Steven Levine</b> |
| Updated draft for 7.0   |                        |                      |
| Resolves: #986445, #1082115, #986449<br>Documents RAID support        |                        |                      |
| Resolves: #1056587<br>Removes outdated tool references                |                        |                      |
| Resolves: #1070098<br>Corrects small typographic error                |                        |                      |
| Resolves: #794809<br>Documents updated snapshot support               |                        |                      |
| <b>Revision 0.1-13</b>  | <b>Fri May 9 2014</b>  | <b>Steven Levine</b> |
| Rebuild for style changes   |                        |                      |
| <b>Revision 0.1-5</b>   | <b>Fri Dec 6 2013</b>  | <b>Steven Levine</b> |
| Beta release.   |                        |                      |
| <b>Revision 0.1-1</b>   | <b>Wed Jan 16 2013</b> | <b>Steven Levine</b> |
| Branched from the Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 version of the document. |                        |                      |

## Index

### Symbols

`/lib/udev/rules.d` directory, [udev Integration with the Device Mapper](#)

### A

#### activating logical volumes

- individual nodes, [Activating Logical Volumes on Individual Nodes in a Cluster](#)

#### activating volume groups, [Activating and Deactivating Volume Groups](#)

- individual nodes, [Activating and Deactivating Volume Groups](#)
- local node only, [Activating and Deactivating Volume Groups](#)

#### administrative procedures, [LVM Administration Overview](#)

#### allocation, [LVM Allocation](#)

- policy, [Creating Volume Groups](#)
- preventing, [Preventing Allocation on a Physical Volume](#)

#### archive file, [Logical Volume Backup](#), [Backing Up Volume Group Metadata](#)

### B

#### backup

- file, [Logical Volume Backup](#)
- metadata, [Logical Volume Backup](#), [Backing Up Volume Group Metadata](#)

#### backup file, [Backing Up Volume Group Metadata](#)



**block device**

- scanning, [Scanning for Block Devices](#)

**C****cache file**

- building, [Scanning Disks for Volume Groups to Build the Cache File](#)

**cluster environment, [The Clustered Logical Volume Manager \(CLVM\)](#), [Creating LVM Volumes in a Cluster](#)****CLVM**

- definition, [The Clustered Logical Volume Manager \(CLVM\)](#)

**clvmd daemon, [The Clustered Logical Volume Manager \(CLVM\)](#)****command line units, [Using CLI Commands](#)****configuration examples, [LVM Configuration Examples](#)****creating**

- logical volume, [Creating Linear Logical Volumes](#)
- logical volume, example, [Creating an LVM Logical Volume on Three Disks](#)
- LVM volumes in a cluster, [Creating LVM Volumes in a Cluster](#)
- physical volumes, [Creating Physical Volumes](#)
- striped logical volume, example, [Creating a Striped Logical Volume](#)
- volume group, clustered, [Creating Volume Groups in a Cluster](#)
- volume groups, [Creating Volume Groups](#)

**creating LVM volumes**

- overview, [Logical Volume Creation Overview](#)

**D****data relocation, online, [Online Data Relocation](#)****deactivating volume groups, [Activating and Deactivating Volume Groups](#)**

- exclusive on one node, [Activating and Deactivating Volume Groups](#)
- local node only, [Activating and Deactivating Volume Groups](#)

**device numbers**

- major, [Persistent Device Numbers](#)
- minor, [Persistent Device Numbers](#)
- persistent, [Persistent Device Numbers](#)

**device path names, [Using CLI Commands](#)****device scan filters, [Controlling LVM Device Scans with Filters](#)****device size, maximum, [Creating Volume Groups](#)****device special file directory, [Creating Volume Groups](#)****display**

- sorting output, [Sorting LVM Reports](#)

**displaying**

- logical volumes, [Displaying Logical Volumes, The lvs Command](#)
- physical volumes, [Displaying Physical Volumes, The pvs Command](#)
- volume groups, [Displaying Volume Groups, The vgs Command](#)

**E****extent**

- allocation, [Creating Volume Groups, LVM Allocation](#)
- definition, [Volume Groups, Creating Volume Groups](#)

**F****failed devices**

- displaying, [Displaying Information on Failed Devices](#)

**file system**

- growing on a logical volume, [Growing a File System on a Logical Volume](#)

**filters, [Controlling LVM Device Scans with Filters](#)****G****growing file system**

- logical volume, [Growing a File System on a Logical Volume](#)

**H****help display, [Using CLI Commands](#)****I****initializing**

- partitions, [Initializing Physical Volumes](#)
- physical volumes, [Initializing Physical Volumes](#)

**Insufficient Free Extents message, [Insufficient Free Extents for a Logical Volume](#)****L****linear logical volume**

- converting to mirrored, [Changing Mirrored Volume Configuration](#)
- creation, [Creating Linear Logical Volumes](#)
- definition, [Linear Volumes](#)

**logging, [Logging](#)****logical volume**

- administration, general, [Logical Volume Administration](#)
- changing parameters, [Changing the Parameters of a Logical Volume Group](#)
- creation, [Creating Linear Logical Volumes](#)
- creation example, [Creating an LVM Logical Volume on Three Disks](#)
- definition, [Logical Volumes](#), [LVM Logical Volumes](#)
- displaying, [Displaying Logical Volumes](#), [Customized Reporting for LVM](#), [The lvs Command](#)
- exclusive access, [Activating Logical Volumes on Individual Nodes in a Cluster](#)
- extending, [Growing Logical Volumes](#)
- growing, [Growing Logical Volumes](#)
- linear, [Creating Linear Logical Volumes](#)
- local access, [Activating Logical Volumes on Individual Nodes in a Cluster](#)
- lvs display arguments, [The lvs Command](#)
- mirrored, [Creating Mirrored Volumes](#)
- reducing, [Shrinking Logical Volumes](#)
- removing, [Removing Logical Volumes](#)
- renaming, [Renaming Logical Volumes](#)
- resizing, [Resizing Logical Volumes](#)
- shrinking, [Shrinking Logical Volumes](#)
- snapshot, [Creating Snapshot Volumes](#)
- striped, [Creating Striped Volumes](#)
- thinly-provisioned, [Creating Thinly-Provisioned Logical Volumes](#)
- thinly-provisioned snapshot, [Creating Thinly-Provisioned Snapshot Volumes](#)

**lvchange command, [Changing the Parameters of a Logical Volume Group](#)****lvconvert command, [Changing Mirrored Volume Configuration](#)**

**lvcreate** command, [Creating Linear Logical Volumes](#)

**lvdisplay** command, [Displaying Logical Volumes](#)

**lvextend** command, [Growing Logical Volumes](#)

## LVM

- architecture overview, [LVM Architecture Overview](#)
- clustered, [The Clustered Logical Volume Manager \(CLVM\)](#)
- components, [LVM Architecture Overview](#), [LVM Components](#)
- custom report format, [Customized Reporting for LVM](#)
- directory structure, [Creating Volume Groups](#)
- help, [Using CLI Commands](#)
- history, [LVM Architecture Overview](#)
- label, [Physical Volumes](#)
- logging, [Logging](#)
- logical volume administration, [Logical Volume Administration](#)
- physical volume administration, [Physical Volume Administration](#)
- physical volume, definition, [Physical Volumes](#)
- volume group, definition, [Volume Groups](#)

**LVM1**, [LVM Architecture Overview](#)

**LVM2**, [LVM Architecture Overview](#)

**lvmdiskscan** command, [Scanning for Block Devices](#)

**lvmetad** daemon, [The Metadata Daemon \(lvmetad\)](#)

**lvreduce** command, [Resizing Logical Volumes](#), [Shrinking Logical Volumes](#)

**lvremove** command, [Removing Logical Volumes](#)

**lvrename** command, [Renaming Logical Volumes](#)

**lvs** command, [Customized Reporting for LVM](#), [The lvs Command](#)

- display arguments, [The lvs Command](#)

**lvscan** command, [Displaying Logical Volumes](#)

## M

**man** page display, [Using CLI Commands](#)

### metadata

- backup, [Logical Volume Backup](#), [Backing Up Volume Group Metadata](#)
- recovery, [Recovering Physical Volume Metadata](#)

**metadata** daemon, [The Metadata Daemon \(lvmetad\)](#)

### mirrored logical volume

- clustered, [Creating a Mirrored LVM Logical Volume in a Cluster](#)
- converting to linear, [Changing Mirrored Volume Configuration](#)
- creation, [Creating Mirrored Volumes](#)
- failure policy, [Mirrored Logical Volume Failure Policy](#)
- failure recovery, [Recovering from LVM Mirror Failure](#)
- reconfiguration, [Changing Mirrored Volume Configuration](#)

**mirror\_image\_fault\_policy** configuration parameter, [Mirrored Logical Volume Failure Policy](#)

**mirror\_log\_fault\_policy** configuration parameter, [Mirrored Logical Volume Failure Policy](#)

## O

**online data relocation**, [Online Data Relocation](#)

## P

**partition** type, setting, [Setting the Partition Type](#)

**partitions**

- multiple, [Multiple Partitions on a Disk](#)

**path names, [Using CLI Commands](#)****persistent device numbers, [Persistent Device Numbers](#)****physical extent**

- preventing allocation, [Preventing Allocation on a Physical Volume](#)

**physical volume**

- adding to a volume group, [Adding Physical Volumes to a Volume Group](#)
- administration, general, [Physical Volume Administration](#)
- creating, [Creating Physical Volumes](#)
- definition, [Physical Volumes](#)
- display, [The pvs Command](#)
- displaying, [Displaying Physical Volumes](#), [Customized Reporting for LVM](#)
- illustration, [LVM Physical Volume Layout](#)
- initializing, [Initializing Physical Volumes](#)
- layout, [LVM Physical Volume Layout](#)
- pvs display arguments, [The pvs Command](#)
- recovery, [Replacing a Missing Physical Volume](#)
- removing, [Removing Physical Volumes](#)
- removing from volume group, [Removing Physical Volumes from a Volume Group](#)
- removing lost volume, [Removing Lost Physical Volumes from a Volume Group](#)
- resizing, [Resizing a Physical Volume](#)

**pvdisplay command, [Displaying Physical Volumes](#)****pvmove command, [Online Data Relocation](#)****pvremove command, [Removing Physical Volumes](#)****pvresize command, [Resizing a Physical Volume](#)****pvs command, [Customized Reporting for LVM](#)**

- display arguments, [The pvs Command](#)

**pvscan command, [Displaying Physical Volumes](#)****R****RAID logical volume, [RAID Logical Volumes](#)**

- extending, [Extending a RAID Volume](#)
- growing, [Extending a RAID Volume](#)

**removing**

- disk from a logical volume, [Removing a Disk from a Logical Volume](#)
- logical volume, [Removing Logical Volumes](#)
- physical volumes, [Removing Physical Volumes](#)

**renaming**

- logical volume, [Renaming Logical Volumes](#)
- volume group, [Renaming a Volume Group](#)

**report format, LVM devices, [Customized Reporting for LVM](#)****resizing**

- logical volume, [Resizing Logical Volumes](#)
- physical volume, [Resizing a Physical Volume](#)

**rules.d directory, [udev Integration with the Device Mapper](#)****S**

**scanning**

- block devices, [Scanning for Block Devices](#)

**scanning devices, filters, [Controlling LVM Device Scans with Filters](#)****snapshot logical volume**

- creation, [Creating Snapshot Volumes](#)

**snapshot volume**

- definition, [Snapshot Volumes](#)

**striped logical volume**

- creation, [Creating Striped Volumes](#)
- creation example, [Creating a Striped Logical Volume](#)
- definition, [Striped Logical Volumes](#)
- extending, [Extending a Striped Volume](#)
- growing, [Extending a Striped Volume](#)

**T****thin snapshot volume, [Thinly-Provisioned Snapshot Volumes](#)****thin volume**

- creation, [Creating Thinly-Provisioned Logical Volumes](#)

**thinly-provisioned logical volume, [Thinly-Provisioned Logical Volumes \(Thin Volumes\)](#)**

- creation, [Creating Thinly-Provisioned Logical Volumes](#)

**thinly-provisioned snapshot logical volume**

- creation, [Creating Thinly-Provisioned Snapshot Volumes](#)

**thinly-provisioned snapshot volume, [Thinly-Provisioned Snapshot Volumes](#)****troubleshooting, [LVM Troubleshooting](#)****U****udev device manager, [Device Mapper Support for the udev Device Manager](#)****udev rules, [udev Integration with the Device Mapper](#)****units, command line, [Using CLI Commands](#)****V****verbose output, [Using CLI Commands](#)****vgcfbackup command, [Backing Up Volume Group Metadata](#)****vgcfrestore command, [Backing Up Volume Group Metadata](#)****vgchange command, [Changing the Parameters of a Volume Group](#)****vgcreate command, [Creating Volume Groups](#), [Creating Volume Groups in a Cluster](#)****vgdisplay command, [Displaying Volume Groups](#)****vgexport command, [Moving a Volume Group to Another System](#)****vgextend command, [Adding Physical Volumes to a Volume Group](#)****vgimport command, [Moving a Volume Group to Another System](#)****vgmerge command, [Combining Volume Groups](#)****vgmknodes command, [Recreating a Volume Group Directory](#)****vgreduce command, [Removing Physical Volumes from a Volume Group](#)****vgrename command, [Renaming a Volume Group](#)****vgs command, [Customized Reporting for LVM](#)**

- display arguments, [The vgs Command](#)

**vgscan command**, [Scanning Disks for Volume Groups to Build the Cache File](#)

**vgsplit command**, [Splitting a Volume Group](#)

**volume group**

- activating, [Activating and Deactivating Volume Groups](#)
- administration, general, [Volume Group Administration](#)
- changing parameters, [Changing the Parameters of a Volume Group](#)
- combining, [Combining Volume Groups](#)
- creating, [Creating Volume Groups](#)
- creating in a cluster, [Creating Volume Groups in a Cluster](#)
- deactivating, [Activating and Deactivating Volume Groups](#)
- definition, [Volume Groups](#)
- displaying, [Displaying Volume Groups](#), [Customized Reporting for LVM](#), [The vgs Command](#)
- extending, [Adding Physical Volumes to a Volume Group](#)
- growing, [Adding Physical Volumes to a Volume Group](#)
- merging, [Combining Volume Groups](#)
- moving between systems, [Moving a Volume Group to Another System](#)
- reducing, [Removing Physical Volumes from a Volume Group](#)
- removing, [Removing Volume Groups](#)
- renaming, [Renaming a Volume Group](#)
- shrinking, [Removing Physical Volumes from a Volume Group](#)
- splitting, [Splitting a Volume Group](#)
  - example procedure, [Splitting a Volume Group](#)
- vgs display arguments, [The vgs Command](#)